

AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	13 616 195	15 462 572	12 027 250	88.3%	(3 734 056)	(27.4%)	3 935 812	25.5%	12 229 006	79.1%	3 226 278	76.4%	22.0%
Property rates	1 445 338	1 640 825	482 064	33.4%	381 272	26.4%	342 901	20.9%	1 206 237	73.5%	318 379	71.3%	7.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	33 560	33 560	2 645	7.9%	8 954	26.7%	8 620	25.7%	20 219	60.2%	7 507	61.6%	14.8%
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 895 109	4 798 122	1 216 900	31.2%	1 267 949	32.6%	918 607	19.1%	3 403 456	70.9%	912 288	71.6%	.7%
Service charges - water revenue	1 490 991	1 609 421	7 960 854	533.9%	(7 219 522)	(484.2%)	1 033 738	64.2%	1 775 071	110.3%	327 998	72.3%	215.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	519 046	606 532	138 124	26.6%	123 579	23.8%	119 409	19.7%	381 112	62.8%	104 244	72.6%	14.5%
Service charges - refuse revenue	417 921	475 934	128 169	30.7%	115 298	27.6%	113 174	23.8%	356 641	74.9%	99 277	70.2%	14.0%
Service charges - other	32 513	35 261	6 036	18.6%	16 901	52.0%	34 881	98.9%	57 818	164.0%	858	1 101.1%	3 967.3%
Rental of facilities and equipment	41 953	47 719	9 346	22.3%	10 660	25.4%	8 020	16.8%	28 027	58.7%	7 478	46.1%	7.2%
Interest earned - external investments	81 275	86 195	21 026	25.9%	15 927	19.6%	18 895	21.9%	55 848	64.8%	14 179	59.2%	33.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	469 223	524 584	153 162	32.6%	172 485	36.8%	160 386	30.6%	486 032	92.7%	146 210	79.5%	9.7%
Dividends received	2	2	1	72.2%	-	-	-	-	1	72.2%	2	-	(100.0%)
Fines	77 216	160 520	5 360	6.9%	6 474	8.4%	4 459	2.8%	16 293	10.1%	6 041	42.7%	(26.2%)
Licences and permits	68 837	69 937	12 353	17.9%	14 032	20.4%	10 225	14.6%	36 610	52.3%	9 551	51.2%	7.0%
Agency services	31 019	29 729	7 129	23.0%	1 217	3.9%	(8 786)	(29.6%)	(440)	(1.5%)	3 820	56.6%	(330.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	4 666 560	4 969 868	1 801 634	38.6%	1 203 830	25.8%	1 056 909	21.3%	4 062 373	81.7%	1 174 594	84.3%	(10.0%)
Other own revenue	322 340	354 397	82 126	25.5%	146 228	45.4%	111 091	31.3%	339 445	95.8%	92 022	64.8%	20.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	23 292	19 968	320	1.4%	660	2.8%	3 284	16.4%	4 264	21.4%	1 831	27.6%	79.4%
Operating Expenditure	14 245 803	16 439 513	3 225 298	22.6%	3 433 327	24.1%	3 455 697	21.0%	10 114 322	61.5%	2 704 089	64.9%	27.8%
Employee related costs	3 537 365	3 902 124	963 451	27.2%	970 908	27.4%	859 615	22.0%	2 793 974	71.6%	814 552	74.2%	5.5%
Remuneration of councillors	305 495	328 318	67 997	22.3%	73 851	24.2%	72 954	22.2%	214 802	65.4%	72 301	71.7%	.9%
Debt impairment	1 325 990	1 402 900	114 258	8.6%	120 069	9.1%	117 267	8.4%	351 594	25.1%	20 893	6.6%	461.3%
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 785 334	2 007 040	101 464	5.7%	319 305	17.9%	401 052	20.0%	821 821	40.9%	109 095	35.8%	267.6%
Finance charges	107 548	119 037	48 663	45.2%	50 616	47.1%	58 364	49.0%	157 642	132.4%	60 867	114.7%	(4.1%)
Bulk purchases	3 876 441	4 732 555	1 159 583	29.9%	1 013 893	26.2%	1 211 946	25.6%	3 385 422	71.5%	757 946	79.2%	59.9%
Other Materials	544 521	592 800	62 765	11.5%	126 175	23.2%	105 441	17.8%	294 381	49.7%	96 686	60.1%	9.1%
Contracted services	716 034	976 440	203 744	28.5%	271 239	37.9%	181 259	18.6%	656 242	67.2%	156 392	58.1%	15.9%
Transfers and grants	320 715	334 436	16 633	5.2%	43 076	13.4%	52 419	15.7%	112 128	33.5%	65 239	43.5%	(19.7%)
Other expenditure	1 726 242	2 043 744	486 740	28.2%	444 195	25.7%	395 230	19.3%	1 326 165	64.9%	550 117	88.1%	(28.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	120	120	-	-	-	-	150	124.7%	150	124.7%	-	827.3%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(629 608)	(976 941)	8 801 951		(7 167 383)		480 115		2 114 684		522 189		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 125 552	2 021 591	181 086	8.5%	395 666	18.6%	240 892	11.9%	817 644	40.4%	308 641	35.7%	(22.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.5%	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 495 944	1 044 651	8 983 037		(6 771 717)		721 008		2 932 328		830 830		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 495 944	1 044 651	8 983 037		(6 771 717)		721 008		2 932 328		830 830		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 495 944	1 044 651	8 983 037		(6 771 717)		721 008		2 932 328		830 830		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 495 944	1 044 651	8 983 037		(6 771 717)		721 008		2 932 328		830 830		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	2 427 559	2 912 364	407 993	16.8%	658 183	27.1%	420 709	14.4%	1 486 885	51.1%	531 060	43.7%	(20.8%)
National Government	2 117 228	2 316 775	332 834	15.7%	507 673	24.0%	335 072	14.5%	1 175 579	50.7%	475 346	51.2%	(29.5%)
Provincial Government	21 121	15 469	11 931	56.5%	3 051	14.4%	286	1.8%	15 268	98.7%	2 875	113.2%	(90.1%)
District Municipality	5 500	5 500	-	-	1 722	31.3%	-	-	1 722	31.3%	333	131.0%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	-	118	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	2 143 849	2 337 743	344 764	16.1%	512 447	23.9%	335 476	14.4%	1 192 687	51.0%	478 554	51.3%	(29.9%)
Borrowing	56 640	133 584	-	-	5 559	9.8%	15 969	12.0%	21 528	16.1%	10 183	8.0%	56.8%
Internally generated funds	158 071	372 037	49 538	31.3%	105 124	66.5%	57 021	15.3%	211 683	56.9%	42 323	29.2%	34.7%
Public contributions and donations	69 000	69 000	13 690	19.8%	35 054	50.8%	12 243	17.7%	60 987	88.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	2 427 559	2 912 364	407 993	16.8%	658 183	27.1%	420 709	14.4%	1 486 885	51.1%	535 814	43.8%	(21.5%)
Governance and Administration	85 155	95 017	11 840	13.9%	42 259	49.6%	6 251	6.6%	60 349	63.5%	21 164	68.7%	(70.5%)
Executive & Council	23 248	22 208	1 379	5.9%	1 975	8.5%	3 013	13.6%	6 367	28.7%	2 136	42.9%	41.1%
Budget & Treasury Office	10 250	26 687	491	4.8%	286	2.8%	(117)	(4%)	661	2.5%	4 408	53.5%	(102.6%)
Corporate Services	51 657	46 122	9 969	19.3%	39 998	77.4%	3 354	7.3%	53 321	115.6%	14 619	81.0%	(77.1%)
Community and Public Safety	112 082	169 002	26 794	23.9%	39 141	34.9%	15 257	9.0%	81 191	48.0%	40 016	60.4%	(61.9%)
Community & Social Services	62 577	72 708	11 097	17.7%	15 016	24.0%	4 303	5.9%	30 416	41.8%	12 241	55.3%	(64.9%)
Sport And Recreation	28 315	40 486	9 354	33.0%	8 504	30.0%	7 225	17.8%	25 084	62.0%	7 222	23.6%	-
Public Safety	9 690	44 292	6 342	65.4%	15 621	161.2%	3 729	8.4%	25 692	58.0%	20 366	259.8%	(81.7%)
Housing	11 500	11 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	.9%	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175	-	(100.0%)
Economic and Environmental Services	889 327	970 515	245 655	27.6%	280 820	31.6%	170 984	17.6%	697 459	71.9%	291 620	50.2%	(41.4%)
Planning and Development	86 703	88 138	33 452	38.6%	38 996	45.0%	12 457	14.1%	84 905	96.3%	18 806	53.4%	(33.8%)
Road Transport	802 484	881 812	211 828	26.4%	241 824	30.1%	158 512	18.0%	612 165	69.4%	272 813	49.9%	(41.9%)
Environmental Protection	140	565	375	267.9%	-	-	14	2.5%	389	69.0%	-	3.5%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	1 239 730	1 586 566	123 665	10.0%	294 684	23.8%	226 645	14.3%	644 995	40.7%	183 015	35.8%	23.8%
Electricity	142 712	250 035	29 093	20.4%	36 507	25.6%	57 479	23.0%	123 079	49.2%	42 585	41.6%	35.0%
Water	758 245	860 224	45 771	6.0%	157 899	20.8%	91 307	10.6%	294 976	34.3%	110 946	42.3%	(17.7%)
Waste Water Management	338 073	473 171	46 573	13.8%	98 976	29.3%	73 464	15.5%	219 013	46.3%	27 149	21.6%	170.6%
Waste Management	700	3 136	2 229	318.4%	1 302	186.0%	4 396	140.2%	7 927	252.8%	2 334	40.4%	88.3%
Other	101 264	91 264	39	-	1 279	1.3%	1 573	1.7%	2 890	3.2%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	14 430 877	16 400 999	4 635 879	32.1%	4 526 596	31.4%	4 417 543	26.9%	13 580 018	82.8%	3 744 297	83.8%	18.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 215 639	1 368 577	284 432	23.4%	300 094	24.7%	344 586	25.2%	929 112	67.9%	274 250	66.3%	25.6%
Service charges	5 656 653	6 950 867	1 496 175	26.4%	1 680 965	29.7%	1 545 341	22.2%	4 722 481	67.9%	1 088 426	65.4%	42.0%
Other revenue	489 617	544 375	358 381	73.2%	240 283	49.1%	501 050	92.0%	1 099 713	202.0%	338 869	195.0%	47.9%
Government - operating	4 661 155	4 845 397	1 837 689	39.4%	1 480 711	31.8%	1 088 621	22.5%	4 407 021	91.0%	1 115 681	87.6%	(2.4%)
Government - capital	2 177 447	2 247 055	579 913	26.6%	741 210	34.0%	850 193	37.8%	2 171 316	96.6%	856 370	99.5%	(.7%)
Interest	230 363	402 257	79 275	34.4%	83 329	36.2%	87 752	21.8%	250 356	62.2%	70 701	68.9%	24.1%
Dividends	2	42 472	15	751.3%	4	216.6%	-	-	20	-	-	-	-
Payments	(11 511 120)	(13 186 403)	(3 682 554)	32.0%	(3 182 410)	27.6%	(3 256 554)	24.7%	(10 121 518)	76.8%	(2 640 445)	81.1%	23.3%
Suppliers and employees	(11 244 012)	(11 485 244)	(3 620 612)	32.2%	(3 107 333)	27.6%	(3 197 574)	27.8%	(9 925 520)	86.4%	(2 549 004)	81.4%	25.4%
Finance charges	(108 478)	(1 251 805)	(42 289)	39.0%	(43 905)	40.5%	(19 640)	1.6%	(105 834)	8.5%	(21 153)	96.3%	(7.2%)
Transfers and grants	(158 630)	(449 354)	(19 653)	12.4%	(31 171)	19.7%	(39 340)	8.8%	(90 164)	20.1%	(70 288)	66.5%	(44.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	2 919 757	3 214 597	953 325	32.7%	1 344 186	46.0%	1 160 989	36.1%	3 458 500	107.6%	1 103 852	93.6%	5.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	255 970	166 405	(23 943)	(9.4%)	114 142	44.6%	(64 898)	(39.0%)	25 301	15.2%	100 645	11.8%	(164.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	141 892	50 250	132	.1%	946	.7%	1 434	2.9%	2 513	5.0%	1 834	5.8%	(21.8%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	65 078	67 156	10 551	16.2%	52 193	80.2%	(21 339)	(31.8%)	41 405	61.7%	23 689	56.0%	(190.1%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(500)	(500)	(1 382)	276.5%	(1)	.2%	-	-	(1 383)	276.7%	2	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	49 500	49 500	(33 244)	(67.2%)	61 004	123.2%	(44 994)	(90.9%)	(17 233)	(34.8%)	75 120	(14.0%)	(159.9%)
Payments	(2 396 510)	(2 865 344)	(438 947)	18.3%	(643 109)	26.8%	(424 344)	14.8%	(1 506 401)	52.6%	(519 941)	51.4%	(18.4%)
Capital assets	(2 396 510)	(2 865 344)	(438 947)	18.3%	(643 109)	26.8%	(424 344)	14.8%	(1 506 401)	52.6%	(519 941)	51.4%	(18.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 140 540)	(2 698 938)	(462 890)	21.6%	(528 966)	24.7%	(489 243)	18.1%	(1 481 099)	54.9%	(419 296)	56.2%	16.7%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	8 041	8 964	926	11.5%	(3 406)	(42.4%)	(6 754)	(75.3%)	(9 235)	(103.0%)	5 209	(1.0%)	(229.7%)
Short term loans	-	-	2 096	-	-	-	-	-	2 096	-	10 000	400.0%	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(3 148)	-	(3 739)	-	(3 399)	-	(10 286)	-	(6 010)	(5.9%)	(43.4%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	8 041	8 964	1 978	24.6%	332	4.1%	(3 355)	(37.4%)	(1 045)	(11.7%)	1 219	(3.8%)	(375.2%)
Payments	(199 104)	(199 104)	(51 829)	26.0%	(79 692)	40.0%	(17 360)	8.7%	(148 880)	74.8%	(43 602)	71.5%	(60.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	(199 104)	(199 104)	(51 829)	26.0%	(79 692)	40.0%	(17 360)	8.7%	(148 880)	74.8%	(43 602)	71.5%	(60.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(191 063)	(190 140)	(50 903)	26.6%	(83 098)	43.5%	(24 114)	12.7%	(158 115)	83.2%	(38 393)	(137.2%)	(37.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	588 154	325 518	439 532	74.7%	732 122	124.5%	647 632	199.0%	1 819 286	558.9%	646 163	307.9%	.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	883 346	1 016 519	1 297 030	146.8%	1 736 561	196.6%	2 468 683	242.9%	1 297 030	127.6%	1 542 195	128.0%	60.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 471 500	1 342 037	1 736 561	118.0%	2 468 683	167.8%	3 116 315	232.2%	3 116 315	232.2%	2 188 358	186.1%	42.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	144 412	4.1%	126 813	3.6%	92 735	2.7%	3 134 769	89.6%	3 498 729	30.3%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	357 927	25.0%	176 406	12.3%	63 035	4.4%	832 647	58.2%	1 430 016	12.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	112 624	6.3%	60 230	3.4%	54 249	3.0%	1 555 319	87.3%	1 782 421	15.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	38 391	3.9%	25 631	2.6%	23 248	2.4%	886 240	91.0%	973 510	8.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	39 371	3.6%	27 136	2.5%	24 447	2.3%	994 545	91.6%	1 085 499	9.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 841	11.8%	550	3.5%	249	1.6%	12 947	83.1%	15 588	.1%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	58 692	2.6%	54 281	2.4%	51 204	2.3%	2 074 213	92.7%	2 238 390	19.4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(7 831)	(1.5%)	8 062	1.5%	(12 195)	(2.3%)	549 695	102.2%	537 731	4.7%	50	-	-
Total By Income Source	745 428	6.4%	479 107	4.1%	296 971	2.6%	10 040 375	86.8%	11 561 882	100.0%	50	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	53 367	6.1%	32 546	3.7%	27 474	3.2%	756 939	87.0%	870 326	7.5%	-	-	-
Commercial	331 821	20.4%	185 552	11.4%	71 673	4.4%	1 041 108	63.9%	1 630 153	14.1%	3	-	-
Households	340 881	3.9%	252 891	2.9%	190 549	2.2%	8 051 099	91.1%	8 835 419	76.4%	-	-	-
Other	19 360	8.6%	8 118	3.6%	7 276	3.2%	191 230	84.6%	225 984	2.0%	47	-	-
Total By Customer Group	745 428	6.4%	479 107	4.1%	296 971	2.6%	10 040 375	86.8%	11 561 882	100.0%	50	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	91 553	12.5%	35 201	4.8%	21 702	3.0%	585 535	79.8%	733 991	28.8%
Bulk Water	51 434	7.1%	23 163	3.2%	15 096	2.1%	639 579	87.7%	729 273	28.6%
PAYE deductions	3 887	60.3%	448	6.9%	448	6.9%	1 668	25.9%	6 451	.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 343	100.0%	9 343	.4%
Pensions / Retirement	982	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	982	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	173 799	18.9%	92 791	10.1%	44 156	4.8%	608 482	66.2%	919 228	36.0%
Auditor-General	314	.6%	1 950	3.7%	2 259	4.3%	48 176	91.4%	52 699	2.1%
Other	7 098	7.1%	4 775	4.8%	5 846	5.9%	81 884	82.2%	99 602	3.9%
Total	329 066	12.9%	158 329	6.2%	89 507	3.5%	1 974 668	77.4%	2 551 570	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	372 332	372 332	134 995	36.3%	128 623	34.5%	144 053	38.7%	407 671	109.5%	98 761	63.1%	45.9%
Property rates	47 799	47 799	11 210	23.5%	11 210	23.5%	11 216	23.5%	33 635	70.4%	11 210	75.0%	1.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	19 648	19 648	6 524	33.2%	6 591	33.5%	6 577	33.5%	19 692	100.2%	4 185	67.3%	57.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 616	11 616	4 537	39.1%	4 536	39.0%	4 540	39.1%	13 613	117.2%	6 294	-	(27.9%)
Service charges - other	-	-	1	-	0	-	1	-	2	-	0	-	150.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	107	107	24	22.3%	18	16.9%	22	20.8%	64	59.9%	26	5.5%	(15.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	4 169	4 169	881	21.1%	92	2.2%	771	18.5%	1 744	41.8%	825	99.7%	(6.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 671	5 671	1 543	27.2%	1 654	29.2%	1 665	29.4%	4 863	85.7%	13 770	373.5%	(87.9%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	282 565	282 565	110 128	39.0%	104 330	36.9%	119 106	42.2%	333 564	118.0%	67 235	63.0%	77.1%
Other own revenue	758	758	147	19.4%	192	25.3%	155	20.5%	494	65.2%	(4 784)	(11.5%)	(103.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	382 495	382 495	86 646	22.7%	75 922	19.8%	80 861	21.1%	243 429	63.6%	55 381	44.6%	46.0%
Employee related costs	96 788	96 788	19 810	20.5%	21 118	21.8%	20 731	21.4%	61 659	63.7%	19 153	65.9%	8.2%
Remuneration of councillors	19 419	19 419	4 193	21.6%	4 020	20.7%	4 451	22.9%	12 664	65.2%	5 220	74.6%	(14.7%)
Debt impairment	42 086	42 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 927	13 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	6 877	6 877	-	-	10	1.1%	-	-	10	1.1%	11	34.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	23 320	23 320	7 147	30.6%	2 518	10.8%	6 448	27.6%	16 112	69.1%	1 100	62.8%	486.1%
Other Materials	19 681	19 681	3 963	20.1%	5 653	28.7%	9 043	45.9%	18 659	94.8%	3 461	47.7%	161.3%
Contracted services	47 430	47 430	13 864	29.2%	11 266	23.8%	11 485	24.2%	36 615	77.2%	10 329	57.9%	11.2%
Transfers and grants	19 195	19 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	29.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	93 772	93 772	37 671	40.2%	31 337	33.4%	28 703	30.6%	97 711	104.2%	16 078	36.6%	78.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 163)	(10 163)	48 349		52 701		63 192		164 242		43 380		
Transfers recognised - capital	101 359	101 359	-	-	58 085	57.3%	-	-	58 085	57.3%	108 190	229.6%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	91 196	91 196	48 349		110 786		63 192		222 327		151 571		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	91 196	91 196	48 349		110 786		63 192		222 327		151 571		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	91 196	91 196	48 349		110 786		63 192		222 327		151 571		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	91 196	91 196	48 349		110 786		63 192		222 327		151 571		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands		2016/17									2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	159 759	159 759	34 861	21.8%	61 730	38.6%	25 991	16.3%	122 583	76.7%	54 706	69.5%	(52.5%)	
National Government	101 359	101 359	22 320	22.0%	45 674	45.1%	21 820	21.5%	89 814	88.6%	54 706	154.7%	(60.1%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	101 359	101 359	22 320	22.0%	45 674	45.1%	21 820	21.5%	89 814	88.6%	54 706	161.2%	(60.1%)	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	58 400	58 400	12 541	21.5%	16 057	27.5%	4 172	7.1%	32 770	56.1%	-	1.1%	(100.0%)	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	159 759	159 759	34 861	21.8%	61 730	38.6%	25 991	16.3%	122 583	76.7%	54 706	69.5%	(52.5%)	
Governance and Administration	26 268	26 268	30	.1%	-	-	-	-	30	.1%	-	1.7%	-	
Executive & Council	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	26 118	26 118	30	.1%	-	-	-	-	30	.1%	-	1.7%	-	
Community and Public Safety	7 362	7 362	5 126	69.6%	14 828	201.4%	2 294	31.2%	22 247	302.2%	4 036	32.0%	(43.2%)	
Community & Social Services	-	-	5 126	-	11 388	-	794	-	17 308	-	4 036	-	(80.3%)	
Sport And Recreation	7 362	7 362	-	-	2 755	37.4%	1 500	20.4%	4 255	57.8%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	684	-	-	-	684	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	24 125	24 125	19 176	79.5%	14 856	61.6%	4 172	17.3%	38 203	158.4%	18 250	81.6%	(77.1%)	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	24 125	24 125	19 176	79.5%	14 856	61.6%	4 172	17.3%	38 203	158.4%	18 250	81.6%	(77.1%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	72 005	72 005	10 530	14.6%	32 047	44.5%	19 526	27.1%	62 103	86.2%	32 421	77.4%	(39.8%)	
Electricity	11 632	11 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 462	66.9%	(100.0%)	
Water	60 373	60 373	10 071	16.7%	20 792	34.4%	8 861	14.7%	39 724	65.8%	25 038	55.8%	(64.6%)	
Waste Water Management	-	-	459	-	11 255	-	7 857	-	19 571	-	4 920	-	59.7%	
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 808	-	2 808	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17								2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date			Third Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	513 080	513 080	178 166	34.7%	115 483	22.5%	206 702	40.3%	500 352	97.5%	104 742	105.5%	97.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 459	33 459	213	.6%	426	1.3%	319	1.0%	958	2.9%	426	3.0%	(25.0%)
Service charges	2 047	2 047	26 804	1 309.5%	511	25.0%	417	20.4%	27 732	1 354.8%	-	48.8%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	40 107	40 107	19	-	243	.6%	16 778	41.8%	17 040	42.5%	31 598	11 999.2%	(46.9%)
Government - operating	282 565	282 565	111 770	39.6%	90 822	32.1%	65 977	23.3%	268 569	95.0%	65 247	93.0%	1.1%
Government - capital	150 733	150 733	38 437	25.5%	22 548	15.0%	112 845	74.9%	173 830	115.3%	5 257	119.9%	2 046.6%
Interest	4 169	4 169	923	22.1%	933	22.4%	10 366	248.6%	12 223	293.2%	2 214	52.3%	368.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(326 482)	(326 482)	(92 487)	28.3%	(91 687)	28.1%	(88 785)	27.2%	(272 959)	83.6%	(60 983)	61.3%	45.6%
Suppliers and employees	(300 410)	(300 410)	(92 441)	30.8%	(87 805)	29.2%	(88 745)	29.5%	(268 991)	89.5%	(60 943)	63.6%	45.6%
Finance charges	(6 877)	(6 877)	(46)	.7%	(3 882)	56.5%	(40)	.6%	(3 968)	57.7%	(40)	76.4%	(.5%)
Transfers and grants	(19 195)	(19 195)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	186 598	186 598	85 679	45.9%	23 796	12.8%	117 917	63.2%	227 392	121.9%	43 759	275.2%	169.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	50 000	50 000	(33 250)	(66.5%)	61 000	122.0%	(45 000)	(90.0%)	(17 250)	(34.5%)	45 120	-	(199.7%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	50 000	50 000	(33 250)	(66.5%)	61 000	122.0%	(45 000)	(90.0%)	(17 250)	(34.5%)	45 120	-	(199.7%)
Payments	(159 759)	(159 759)	(57 142)	35.8%	(57 988)	36.3%	(26 517)	16.6%	(141 646)	88.7%	(50 010)	73.5%	(47.0%)
Capital assets	(159 759)	(159 759)	(57 142)	35.8%	(57 988)	36.3%	(26 517)	16.6%	(141 646)	88.7%	(50 010)	73.5%	(47.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(109 759)	(109 759)	(90 392)	82.4%	3 012	(2.7%)	(71 517)	65.2%	(158 896)	144.8%	(4 890)	92.4%	1 362.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(74 425)	(74 425)	(24 871)	33.4%	(27 000)	36.3%	-	-	(51 871)	69.7%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(74 425)	(74 425)	(24 871)	33.4%	(27 000)	36.3%	-	-	(51 871)	69.7%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(74 425)	(74 425)	(24 871)	33.4%	(27 000)	36.3%	-	-	(51 871)	69.7%	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 414	2 414	(29 584)	(1 225.7%)	(192)	(7.9%)	46 401	1 922.4%	16 625	688.8%	38 869	331.6%	19.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	80 999	80 999	30 289	37.4%	705	.9%	513	.6%	30 289	37.4%	311	20.3%	65.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	83 413	83 413	705	.8%	513	.6%	46 914	56.2%	46 914	56.2%	39 180	126.2%	19.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 187	1.8%	2 181	1.8%	2 169	1.7%	117 804	94.7%	124 341	46.0%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 436	3.5%	1 435	3.5%	1 431	3.5%	36 822	89.5%	41 124	15.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 469	2.5%	1 469	2.5%	1 468	2.5%	54 493	92.5%	58 899	21.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	593	1.3%	580	1.3%	467	1.0%	44 275	96.4%	45 916	17.0%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	100.0%	5	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 686	2.1%	5 665	2.1%	5 533	2.0%	253 399	93.8%	270 284	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	1 042	4.2%	1 045	4.2%	988	4.0%	21 933	87.7%	25 009	9.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	78	1.3%	78	1.3%	74	1.2%	5 833	96.2%	6 063	2.2%	-	-	-
Households	4 565	1.9%	4 543	1.9%	4 471	1.9%	225 632	94.3%	239 211	88.5%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 686	2.1%	5 665	2.1%	5 533	2.0%	253 399	93.8%	270 284	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	32 337	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 337	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	32 337	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 337	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Frans Mabokela (Acting)	012 716 1300
Financial Manager	Ms Nancy Rampedi	012 716 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	1 594 000	1 594 000	491 741	30.8%	224 009	14.1%	424 870	26.7%	1 140 619	71.6%	454 590	73.8%	(6.5%)
Property rates	294 576	294 576	76 960	26.1%	69 916	23.7%	74 757	25.4%	221 632	75.2%	71 680	64.2%	4.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	445 000	445 000	104 147	23.4%	101 165	22.7%	96 102	21.6%	301 414	67.7%	103 636	70.1%	(7.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	147 500	147 500	54 010	36.6%	17 323	11.7%	38 581	26.2%	109 914	74.5%	48 296	83.0%	(20.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35 000	35 000	14 173	40.5%	3 208	9.2%	11 154	31.9%	28 536	81.5%	12 735	99.0%	(12.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	30 000	30 000	7 780	25.9%	7 202	24.0%	9 101	30.3%	24 082	80.3%	6 604	72.8%	37.8%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 755	1 755	351	20.0%	308	17.6%	320	18.2%	978	55.8%	285	119.8%	12.1%
Interest earned - external investments	7 600	7 600	793	10.4%	1 444	19.0%	1 454	19.1%	3 691	48.6%	2 509	131.8%	(42.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	70 000	70 000	19 050	27.2%	20 536	29.3%	24 059	34.4%	63 646	90.9%	13 776	83.1%	74.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	530	530	10	1.9%	(105)	(19.8%)	32	6.1%	(63)	(11.8%)	101	56.0%	(68.1%)
Licences and permits	3 400	3 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	665	28.6%	(100.0%)
Agency services	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	515 319	515 319	210 895	40.9%	-	-	165 615	32.1%	376 510	73.1%	190 858	81.6%	(13.2%)
Other own revenue	37 320	37 320	3 572	9.6%	3 012	8.1%	3 695	9.9%	10 278	27.5%	3 400	38.6%	8.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 582 851	1 582 851	341 819	21.6%	318 944	20.1%	389 096	24.6%	1 049 859	66.3%	360 367	62.2%	8.0%
Employee related costs	370 680	370 680	92 631	25.0%	96 075	25.9%	94 412	25.5%	283 118	76.4%	86 303	75.8%	9.4%
Remuneration of councillors	29 000	29 000	5 896	20.3%	6 520	22.5%	6 528	22.5%	18 944	65.3%	6 537	67.7%	(.1%)
Debt impairment	201 000	201 000	(4 743)	(2.4%)	-	-	-	-	(4 743)	(2.4%)	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	87 370	87 370	-	-	30	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	10 000	10 000	27 492	274.9%	9 264	92.6%	37 562	375.6%	74 317	743.2%	42 215	747.2%	(11.0%)
Bulk purchases	515 000	515 000	123 478	24.0%	90 505	17.6%	168 711	32.8%	382 695	74.3%	111 312	63.4%	51.6%
Other Materials	80 943	80 943	18 140	22.4%	33 397	41.3%	17 249	21.3%	68 786	85.0%	15 829	55.8%	9.0%
Contracted services	146 250	146 250	51 785	35.4%	54 442	37.2%	41 560	28.4%	147 787	101.1%	38 029	135.8%	9.3%
Transfers and grants	25 000	25 000	1 480	5.9%	1 280	5.1%	784	3.1%	3 544	14.2%	9 840	45.6%	(92.0%)
Other expenditure	117 608	117 608	25 660	21.8%	27 430	23.3%	22 290	19.0%	75 381	64.1%	50 302	80.5%	(55.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 149	11 149	149 921		(94 935)		35 774		90 760		94 224		
Transfers recognised - capital	255 211	255 211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.3%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	266 360	266 360	149 921		(94 935)		35 774		90 760		94 224		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	266 360	266 360	149 921		(94 935)		35 774		90 760		94 224		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	266 360	266 360	149 921		(94 935)		35 774		90 760		94 224		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	266 360	266 360	149 921		(94 935)		35 774		90 760		94 224		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	255 211	255 211	32 413	12.7%	90 695	35.5%	72 889	28.6%	195 997	76.8%	73 345	42.6%	(.6%)
National Government	255 211	255 211	31 940	12.5%	90 457	35.4%	72 447	28.4%	194 843	76.3%	71 930	43.0%	.7%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	255 211	255 211	31 940	12.5%	90 457	35.4%	72 447	28.4%	194 843	76.3%	71 930	42.8%	.7%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	473	-	238	-	443	-	1 153	-	1 414	37.6%	(68.7%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	255 211	255 211	32 413	12.7%	90 695	35.5%	72 889	28.6%	195 997	76.8%	73 345	42.6%	(.6%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	473	-	238	-	429	-	1 139	-	416	47.6%	3.1%
Executive & Council	-	-	78	-	11	-	43	-	131	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	20	-	404	56.6%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	395	-	206	-	386	-	988	-	12	29.2%	3 124.0%
Community and Public Safety	7 500	7 500	694	9.3%	925	12.3%	466	6.2%	2 085	27.8%	5 749	47.8%	(91.9%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	694	-	925	-	466	-	2 085	-	5 749	124.8%	(91.9%)
Public Safety	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	121 519	121 519	23 840	19.6%	38 131	31.4%	32 716	26.9%	94 687	77.9%	41 824	49.3%	(21.8%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	121 519	121 519	23 840	19.6%	38 131	31.4%	32 716	26.9%	94 687	77.9%	41 824	49.2%	(21.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	126 192	126 192	7 405	5.9%	51 401	40.7%	39 278	31.1%	98 084	77.7%	25 356	35.6%	54.9%
Electricity	13 304	13 304	858	6.5%	4 294	32.3%	4 969	37.4%	10 121	76.1%	4 729	33.5%	5.1%
Water	74 388	74 388	795	1.1%	37 170	50.0%	26 955	36.2%	64 920	87.3%	16 559	35.5%	62.8%
Waste Water Management	38 500	38 500	5 752	14.9%	9 937	25.8%	7 354	19.1%	23 043	59.9%	4 069	38.0%	80.7%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	1 647 922	1 647 922	559 097	33.9%	477 097	29.0%	437 214	26.5%	1 473 408	89.4%	527 832	91.9%	(17.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	233 599	233 599	36 875	15.8%	33 327	14.3%	41 115	17.6%	111 317	47.7%	49 069	52.3%	(16.2%)
Service charges	537 522	537 522	142 908	26.6%	135 815	25.3%	193 326	36.0%	472 050	87.8%	184 034	96.5%	5.0%
Other revenue	28 671	28 671	75 394	263.0%	26 065	90.9%	9 178	32.0%	110 637	385.9%	17 376	377.1%	(47.2%)
Government - operating	515 319	515 319	212 906	41.3%	166 310	32.3%	129 002	25.0%	508 218	98.6%	121 235	98.0%	6.4%
Government - capital	255 211	255 211	88 250	34.6%	112 623	44.1%	63 138	24.7%	264 011	103.4%	152 898	97.1%	(58.7%)
Interest	77 600	77 600	2 764	3.6%	2 958	3.8%	1 454	1.9%	7 176	9.2%	3 220	16.7%	(54.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 319 481)	(1 319 481)	(541 298)	41.0%	(354 912)	26.9%	(390 908)	29.6%	(1 287 118)	97.5%	(289 580)	90.5%	35.0%
Suppliers and employees	(1 309 481)	(1 309 481)	(512 326)	39.1%	(353 632)	27.0%	(390 124)	29.8%	(1 256 083)	95.9%	(271 028)	89.0%	43.9%
Finance charges	(10 000)	(10 000)	(27 492)	274.9%	-	-	-	-	(27 492)	274.9%	(8 712)	412.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(1 480)	-	(1 280)	-	(784)	-	(3 544)	-	(9 840)	49.7%	(92.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	328 441	328 441	17 799	5.4%	122 185	37.2%	46 306	14.1%	186 290	56.7%	238 252	96.5%	(80.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(255 211)	(255 211)	(32 413)	12.7%	(90 695)	35.5%	(72 889)	28.6%	(195 997)	76.8%	(73 345)	42.6%	(.6%)
Capital assets	(255 211)	(255 211)	(32 413)	12.7%	(90 695)	35.5%	(72 889)	28.6%	(195 997)	76.8%	(73 345)	42.6%	(.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(255 211)	(255 211)	(32 413)	12.7%	(90 695)	35.5%	(72 889)	28.6%	(195 997)	76.8%	(73 345)	52.6%	(.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	73 230	73 230	(14 613)	(20.0%)	31 491	43.0%	(26 584)	(36.3%)	(9 706)	(13.3%)	164 907	192.0%	(116.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	17 136	17 136	77 959	454.9%	63 346	369.7%	94 837	553.4%	77 959	454.9%	66 683	134.7%	42.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	90 367	90 367	63 346	70.1%	94 837	104.9%	68 253	75.5%	68 253	75.5%	231 590	184.2%	(70.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 835	4.9%	12 371	3.6%	12 921	3.8%	302 244	87.8%	344 372	23.6%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	35 067	18.3%	17 161	8.9%	7 930	4.1%	131 966	68.7%	192 124	13.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	22 553	4.5%	15 481	3.1%	13 718	2.7%	449 192	89.7%	500 944	34.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 435	5.3%	3 493	3.4%	3 141	3.0%	91 399	88.3%	103 468	7.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 677	3.9%	3 067	3.2%	1 921	2.0%	86 000	90.8%	94 664	6.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 776	6.7%	6 254	2.8%	8 452	3.8%	192 070	86.7%	221 552	15.2%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	98 343	6.7%	57 827	4.0%	48 083	3.3%	1 252 870	86.0%	1 457 123	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	4 087	10.0%	3 938	9.7%	6 423	15.8%	26 313	64.6%	40 761	2.8%	-	-	-
Commercial	38 723	14.1%	19 947	7.2%	11 120	4.0%	205 431	74.6%	275 220	18.9%	-	-	-
Households	52 557	4.6%	32 457	2.9%	29 139	2.6%	1 021 618	89.9%	1 135 770	77.9%	-	-	-
Other	2 977	55.4%	1 485	27.7%	1 402	26.1%	(492)	(9.2%)	5 372	4%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	98 343	6.7%	57 827	4.0%	48 083	3.3%	1 252 870	86.0%	1 457 123	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 779	31.9%	5 939	68.1%	-	-	-	-	8 719	7.8%
Bulk Water	7 788	9.6%	7 572	9.3%	444	.5%	65 423	80.5%	81 227	72.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14 540	65.0%	3 900	17.4%	3 927	17.6%	-	-	22 367	19.9%
Auditor-General	52	35.6%	-	-	-	-	94	64.4%	145	.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	25 159	22.4%	17 412	15.5%	4 371	3.9%	65 516	58.3%	112 458	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr ME Manaka (Acting)	012 318 9500
Financial Manager	Mr Siza Rikhotso (Acting)	012 318 9224

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	4 056 902	4 319 679	962 462	23.7%	969 950	23.9%	906 167	21.0%	2 838 579	65.7%	727 076	63.5%	24.6%
Property rates	300 115	300 115	74 117	24.7%	74 314	24.8%	81 327	27.1%	229 758	76.6%	69 720	73.9%	16.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 072 510	2 264 868	561 338	27.1%	557 547	26.9%	463 768	20.5%	1 582 654	69.9%	391 700	67.7%	18.4%
Service charges - water revenue	484 254	484 054	77 634	16.0%	86 297	17.8%	89 160	18.4%	253 091	52.3%	82 789	68.0%	7.7%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	250 835	271 828	46 909	18.7%	43 813	17.5%	46 301	17.0%	173 023	50.4%	40 064	76.1%	15.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	113 160	113 160	28 865	25.5%	25 383	22.4%	27 601	24.4%	81 849	72.3%	25 724	74.3%	7.3%
Service charges - other	295	225	2	.7%	129	43.6%	13	5.8%	144	64.0%	11	16.6%	16.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	8 884	10 082	2 839	31.9%	2 348	26.4%	2 277	22.6%	7 464	74.0%	2 271	72.2%	.3%
Interest earned - external investments	35 241	15 193	2 987	8.5%	1 941	5.5%	1 273	8.4%	6 201	40.8%	4 932	56.3%	(74.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	139 244	196 047	46 501	33.4%	48 567	34.9%	37 282	19.0%	132 350	67.5%	39 490	72.7%	(5.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	9 062	1 614	554	6.1%	385	4.3%	1 060	65.7%	2 000	123.9%	1 266	43.7%	(16.2%)
Licences and permits	10 856	8 591	2 311	21.3%	2 682	24.7%	1 731	20.1%	6 723	78.3%	2 460	76.9%	(29.6%)
Agency services	19 277	19 277	6 935	36.0%	1 023	5.3%	(9 001)	(46.7%)	(1 042)	(5.4%)	2 548	61.5%	(453.2%)
Transfers recognised - operational	583 768	609 026	97 826	16.8%	78 370	13.4%	145 673	23.9%	321 869	52.8%	57 870	43.2%	151.7%
Other own revenue	24 400	24 241	13 511	55.4%	46 492	190.5%	16 266	67.1%	76 270	314.6%	4 396	16.7%	270.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 000	1 358	132	2.6%	660	13.2%	1 434	105.6%	2 226	164.0%	1 834	29.4%	(21.8%)
Operating Expenditure	3 886 035	4 296 346	840 589	21.6%	760 903	19.6%	1 156 961	26.9%	2 758 453	64.2%	531 869	68.2%	117.5%
Employee related costs	577 889	580 038	142 701	24.7%	138 582	24.0%	139 220	24.0%	420 503	72.5%	143 949	77.6%	(3.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	30 722	30 837	7 111	23.1%	8 187	26.6%	8 044	26.1%	23 342	75.7%	7 988	72.9%	.7%
Debt impairment	386 643	386 643	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	415 968	415 977	5 793	1.4%	4 372	1.1%	268 421	64.5%	278 586	67.0%	11 389	21.8%	2 256.8%
Finance charges	52 721	61 822	7 704	14.6%	26 482	50.2%	7 098	11.5%	41 284	66.8%	5 267	74.2%	34.8%
Bulk purchases	1 769 272	2 082 000	602 773	34.1%	459 028	25.9%	609 142	29.3%	1 670 943	80.3%	256 657	89.6%	137.3%
Other Materials	131 712	168 388	7 469	5.7%	32 134	24.4%	19 925	11.8%	59 527	35.4%	31 297	74.3%	(36.3%)
Contracted services	208 411	313 749	22 115	10.6%	43 300	20.8%	39 805	12.7%	105 220	33.5%	30 934	36.1%	28.7%
Transfers and grants	24 779	-	924	3.7%	-	-	-	-	924	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	287 917	256 891	43 997	15.3%	48 819	17.0%	65 307	25.4%	158 124	61.6%	44 389	71.0%	47.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	170 867	23 333	121 873		209 047		(250 795)		80 125		195 206		
Transfers recognised - capital	398 874	429 529	-	-	-	-	396	.1%	396	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	569 741	452 862	121 873		209 047		(250 398)		80 522		195 206		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	569 741	452 862	121 873		209 047		(250 398)		80 522		195 206		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	569 741	452 862	121 873		209 047		(250 398)		80 522		195 206		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	569 741	452 862	121 873		209 047		(250 398)		80 522		195 206		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	486 874	646 252	98 237	20.2%	119 884	24.6%	93 933	14.5%	312 055	48.3%	182 804	33.5%	(48.6%)
National Government	397 342	495 926	83 818	21.1%	81 096	20.4%	65 780	13.3%	230 694	46.5%	172 535	44.2%	(61.9%)
Provincial Government	1 532	2 582	-	-	122	8.0%	186	7.2%	308	11.9%	87	56.6%	113.3%
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	398 874	498 508	83 818	21.0%	81 218	20.4%	65 966	13.2%	231 002	46.3%	172 623	44.2%	(61.8%)
Borrowing	-	76 944	-	-	5 559	-	15 969	20.8%	21 528	28.0%	10 181	26.8%	56.8%
Internally generated funds	19 000	1 800	729	3.8%	202	1.1%	39	2.2%	970	53.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	69 000	69 000	13 690	19.8%	32 906	47.7%	11 959	17.3%	58 555	84.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	486 874	646 252	98 237	20.2%	119 884	24.6%	93 933	14.5%	312 055	48.3%	182 804	33.5%	(48.6%)
Governance and Administration	18 465	21 000	729	3.9%	1 393	7.5%	497	2.4%	2 619	12.5%	61	38.4%	712.9%
Executive & Council	7 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	19 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	11 000	1 800	729	6.6%	1 393	12.7%	497	27.6%	2 619	145.5%	61	38.4%	712.9%
Community and Public Safety	9 391	34 126	10 988	117.0%	8 452	90.0%	2 800	8.2%	22 240	65.2%	1 416	28.0%	97.7%
Community & Social Services	1 532	2 702	-	-	122	8.0%	186	6.9%	308	11.4%	87	16.4%	113.3%
Sport And Recreation	7 859	7 866	6 516	82.9%	1 094	13.9%	1 396	17.7%	9 005	114.5%	1 329	13.4%	5.0%
Public Safety	-	23 558	4 473	-	7 236	-	1 218	5.2%	12 927	54.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	305 002	335 282	66 875	21.9%	70 956	23.3%	62 528	18.6%	200 359	59.8%	139 062	43.2%	(55.0%)
Planning and Development	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	652	69.8%	(100.0%)
Road Transport	305 002	335 242	66 875	21.9%	70 956	23.3%	62 528	18.7%	200 359	59.8%	138 410	43.2%	(54.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	144 016	255 845	19 645	13.6%	39 084	27.1%	28 109	11.0%	86 837	33.9%	42 265	17.0%	(33.5%)
Electricity	21 800	53 386	2 370	10.9%	5 890	27.0%	15 969	29.9%	24 229	45.4%	28 842	51.0%	(44.6%)
Water	53 216	128 884	2 784	5.2%	-	-	181	.1%	2 965	2.3%	3 263	3.4%	(94.5%)
Waste Water Management	69 000	71 279	13 690	19.8%	33 194	48.1%	11 959	16.8%	58 843	82.6%	7 851	9.9%	52.3%
Waste Management	-	2 295	800	-	-	-	-	-	800	34.9%	2 308	5.2%	(100.0%)
Other	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	4 037 459	4 723 292	934 399	23.1%	1 212 193	30.0%	1 188 397	25.2%	3 334 989	70.6%	998 970	70.1%	19.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	275 556	275 556	55 939	20.3%	86 085	31.2%	86 242	31.3%	228 266	82.8%	52 639	66.6%	63.8%
Service charges	2 671 542	3 134 135	599 051	22.4%	857 092	32.1%	631 092	20.1%	2 087 235	66.6%	453 586	59.1%	39.1%
Other revenue	72 478	63 805	15 729	21.7%	11 275	15.6%	2 030	3.2%	29 033	45.5%	12 941	65.2%	(84.3%)
Government - operating	583 768	609 026	131 592	22.5%	87 523	15.0%	133 149	21.9%	352 263	57.8%	57 870	43.2%	130.1%
Government - capital	398 874	429 529	82 600	20.7%	119 710	30.0%	297 330	69.2%	499 640	116.3%	377 512	121.6%	(21.2%)
Interest	35 241	211 241	49 488	140.4%	50 508	143.3%	38 555	18.3%	138 551	65.6%	44 422	375.7%	(13.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 083 424)	(3 493 726)	(822 209)	26.7%	(742 171)	24.1%	(878 732)	25.2%	(2 443 113)	69.9%	(506 156)	69.9%	73.6%
Suppliers and employees	(3 005 924)	(3 412 155)	(819 081)	27.2%	(720 246)	24.0%	(875 697)	25.7%	(2 415 024)	70.8%	(505 526)	70.9%	73.2%
Finance charges	(52 721)	(61 822)	(2 689)	5.1%	(21 316)	40.4%	(2 513)	4.1%	(26 518)	42.9%	-	45.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(24 779)	(19 749)	(439)	1.8%	(610)	2.5%	(523)	2.6%	(1 572)	8.0%	(630)	8.1%	(17.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	954 035	1 229 566	112 190	11.8%	470 021	49.3%	309 665	25.2%	891 876	72.5%	492 814	70.5%	(37.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	93 000	3 435	132	.1%	660	.7%	1 434	41.7%	2 226	64.8%	1 834	8.3%	(21.8%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	93 000	1 358	132	.1%	660	.7%	1 434	105.6%	2 226	164.0%	1 834	8.3%	(21.8%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	2 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(486 873)	(646 252)	(98 237)	20.2%	(119 884)	24.6%	(81 975)	12.7%	(300 096)	46.4%	(182 804)	47.3%	(55.2%)
Capital assets	(486 873)	(646 252)	(98 237)	20.2%	(119 884)	24.6%	(81 975)	12.7%	(300 096)	46.4%	(182 804)	47.3%	(55.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(393 873)	(642 817)	(98 105)	24.9%	(119 225)	30.3%	(80 540)	12.5%	(297 869)	46.3%	(180 970)	52.3%	(55.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	2 078	-	-	-	-	-	137	-	137	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 078	-	-	-	-	-	137	-	137	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(52 721)	(52 721)	(4 002)	7.6%	(33 590)	63.7%	(4 002)	7.6%	(41 595)	78.9%	(4 002)	72.9%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(52 721)	(52 721)	(4 002)	7.6%	(33 590)	63.7%	(4 002)	7.6%	(41 595)	78.9%	(4 002)	72.9%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(50 643)	(52 721)	(4 002)	7.9%	(33 590)	66.3%	(3 865)	7.3%	(41 458)	78.6%	(4 002)	75.5%	(3.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	509 519	534 028	10 083	2.0%	317 206	62.3%	225 259	42.2%	552 549	103.5%	307 841	134.8%	(26.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	593 693	601 374	593 693	100.0%	603 776	101.7%	920 982	153.1%	593 693	98.7%	469 566	128.6%	96.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 103 212	1 135 402	603 776	54.7%	920 982	83.5%	1 146 242	101.0%	1 146 242	101.0%	777 407	130.9%	47.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	35 068	3.6%	21 199	2.2%	19 194	2.0%	887 482	92.2%	962 943	29.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	203 918	31.1%	127 920	19.5%	34 549	5.3%	289 816	44.2%	656 203	19.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	20 826	8.9%	7 905	3.4%	6 070	2.6%	200 420	85.2%	235 221	7.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	9 519	3.7%	6 500	2.6%	5 277	2.1%	232 971	91.6%	254 267	7.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	9 067	3.1%	6 019	2.0%	5 124	1.7%	275 140	93.2%	295 350	8.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	100.0%	10	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	17 240	2.1%	16 791	2.0%	15 667	1.9%	790 328	94.1%	840 026	25.4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(7 203)	(11.7%)	389	.6%	914	1.5%	67 620	109.6%	61 720	1.9%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	288 435	8.7%	186 723	5.6%	86 794	2.6%	2 743 788	83.0%	3 305 740	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	17 479	22.9%	2 587	3.4%	1 747	2.3%	54 676	71.5%	76 488	2.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	177 988	38.3%	119 630	25.7%	29 092	6.3%	138 094	29.7%	464 805	14.1%	-	-	-
Households	76 190	2.9%	56 385	2.2%	50 162	1.9%	2 412 615	93.0%	2 595 352	78.5%	-	-	-
Other	16 778	9.9%	8 121	4.8%	5 794	3.4%	138 402	81.8%	169 095	5.1%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	288 435	8.7%	186 723	5.6%	86 794	2.6%	2 743 788	83.0%	3 305 740	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	46 432	45.6%	10 014	9.8%	3 584	3.5%	41 695	41.0%	101 724	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	46 432	45.6%	10 014	9.8%	3 584	3.5%	41 695	41.0%	101 724	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gordon Molokwane	014 590 3551
Financial Manager	Mr Paul Malatsi	014 590 3129

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	163 590	163 590	7 608 462	4 650.9%	(7 395 645)	(4 520.8%)	776 268	474.5%	989 085	604.6%	23 738	99.5%	3 170.2%
Property rates	7 146	7 146	1 904	26.6%	2 679	37.5%	1 909	26.7%	6 491	90.8%	1 275	68.3%	49.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	41 656	41 656	15 855	38.1%	180 698	433.8%	(3 196)	(7.7%)	193 358	464.2%	3 133	118.3%	(202.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	9 099	9 099	7 552 053	82 999.5%	(7 622 221)	(83 770.7%)	736 210	8 091.2%	666 042	7 320.0%	719	41.2%	102 254.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 105	4 105	1 200	29.2%	1 211	29.5%	902	22.0%	3 314	80.7%	565	59.7%	59.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 051	2 051	803	39.1%	731	35.7%	549	26.8%	2 083	101.5%	306	55.8%	79.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	1	-	10	-	9	-	20	-	3	-	158.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	140	140	3	2.4%	11	7.8%	3	2.4%	18	12.5%	6	13.1%	(41.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	628	628	31	5.0%	(27)	(4.3%)	6	1.0%	11	1.7%	25	30.1%	(76.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 927	3 927	2 296	58.5%	5 137	130.8%	3 635	92.6%	11 067	281.9%	2 032	138.0%	78.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 393	3 393	193	5.7%	1 315	38.8%	378	11.1%	1 887	55.6%	529	27.7%	(28.5%)
Licences and permits	11 649	11 649	734	6.3%	1 326	11.4%	1 556	13.4%	3 616	31.0%	213	18.4%	630.0%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	69 241	69 241	33 283	48.1%	26 865	38.8%	16 986	24.5%	77 134	111.4%	1 122	89.3%	1 413.8%
Other own revenue	5 763	5 763	105	1.8%	6 619	114.9%	17 321	300.6%	24 045	417.3%	13 809	1 058.1%	25.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	4 792	4 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	158 060	158 060	47 815	30.3%	12 693	8.0%	22 537	14.3%	83 044	52.5%	32 818	81.3%	(31.3%)
Employee related costs	43 322	43 322	11 347	26.2%	4 355	10.1%	12 985	30.0%	28 687	66.2%	7 283	73.2%	78.3%
Remuneration of councillors	4 810	4 810	1 083	22.5%	411	8.5%	1 154	24.0%	2 647	55.0%	782	52.5%	47.6%
Debt impairment	5 540	5 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	23 349	23 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	500	500	94	18.9%	48	9.7%	-	-	143	28.6%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	26 524	26 524	9 779	36.9%	2 994	11.3%	6 156	23.2%	18 929	71.4%	8 706	183.7%	(29.3%)
Other Materials	54	54	-	-	-	-	61	112.0%	61	112.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	6 768	6 768	3 200	47.3%	2 100	31.0%	-	-	5 301	78.3%	2 509	84.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	25 856	25 856	44	.2%	-	-	86	.3%	130	.5%	96	.4%	(10.4%)
Other expenditure	21 337	21 337	22 268	104.4%	2 784	13.0%	2 095	9.8%	27 147	127.2%	13 442	190.8%	(84.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 530	5 530	7 560 647		(7 408 338)		753 731		906 040		(9 080)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	10 900	-	8 673	-	3 342	-	22 915	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	5 530	5 530	7 571 547		(7 399 665)		757 073		928 955		(9 080)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	5 530	5 530	7 571 547		(7 399 665)		757 073		928 955		(9 080)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	5 530	5 530	7 571 547		(7 399 665)		757 073		928 955		(9 080)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 530	5 530	7 571 547		(7 399 665)		757 073		928 955		(9 080)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	170 683	170 683	57 923	33.9%	50 978	29.9%	47 427	27.8%	156 328	91.6%	49 944	96.1%	(5.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 117	6 117	917	15.0%	1 126	18.4%	2 117	34.6%	4 160	68.0%	966	64.7%	119.2%
Service charges	45 573	45 573	5 811	12.8%	4 609	10.1%	6 015	13.2%	16 436	36.1%	7 936	53.2%	(24.2%)
Other revenue	14 156	14 156	7 223	51.0%	9 454	66.8%	16 982	120.0%	33 659	237.8%	15 167	127.4%	12.0%
Government - operating	69 241	69 241	32 783	47.3%	26 865	38.8%	16 927	24.4%	76 575	110.6%	16 933	117.5%	-
Government - capital	32 415	32 415	10 900	33.6%	8 673	26.8%	3 342	10.3%	22 915	70.7%	8 659	91.7%	(61.4%)
Interest	3 181	3 181	289	9.1%	251	7.9%	2 043	64.2%	2 583	81.2%	284	185.3%	620.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(140 462)	(140 462)	(56 160)	40.0%	(37 003)	26.3%	(50 108)	35.7%	(143 271)	102.0%	(39 217)	103.9%	27.8%
Suppliers and employees	(139 962)	(139 962)	(56 066)	40.1%	(36 916)	26.4%	(49 919)	35.7%	(142 901)	102.1%	(39 217)	104.2%	27.3%
Finance charges	(500)	(500)	(94)	18.9%	(86)	17.3%	(189)	37.8%	(370)	74.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	30 221	30 221	1 763	5.8%	13 975	46.2%	(2 681)	(8.9%)	13 057	43.2%	10 726	65.2%	(125.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	4 792	4 792	-	-	287	6.0%	-	-	287	6.0%	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 792	4 792	-	-	287	6.0%	-	-	287	6.0%	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(34 769)	(34 769)	(6 746)	19.4%	(9 278)	26.7%	(3 193)	9.2%	(19 218)	55.3%	(5 728)	58.3%	(44.3%)
Capital assets	(34 769)	(34 769)	(6 746)	19.4%	(9 278)	26.7%	(3 193)	9.2%	(19 218)	55.3%	(5 728)	58.3%	(44.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 977)	(29 977)	(6 746)	22.5%	(8 991)	30.0%	(3 193)	10.7%	(18 931)	63.2%	(5 728)	64.5%	(44.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	2 470	2 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 470	2 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 470	2 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 714	2 714	(4 984)	(183.6%)	4 984	183.6%	(5 874)	(216.4%)	(5 874)	(216.4%)	4 999	67.4%	(217.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 227	5 227	1 608	30.8%	(3 376)	(64.6%)	1 608	30.8%	1 608	30.8%	2 355	-	(31.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 941	7 941	(3 376)	(42.5%)	1 608	20.2%	(4 267)	(53.7%)	(4 267)	(53.7%)	7 353	93.0%	(158.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	754	2.4%	109	.3%	196	.6%	30 977	96.7%	32 037	21.8%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	874	5.2%	474	2.8%	931	5.5%	14 580	86.5%	16 858	11.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 020	8.9%	499	4.4%	459	4.0%	9 456	82.7%	11 434	7.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	469	3.5%	233	1.7%	218	1.6%	12 534	93.2%	13 454	9.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	301	3.7%	146	1.8%	140	1.7%	7 518	92.8%	8 106	5.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(5)	(5.5%)	-	-	-	-	101	105.5%	96	.1%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 335	4.1%	1 232	2.1%	1 213	2.1%	52 777	91.7%	57 558	39.1%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 109)	(53.2%)	137	1.8%	207	2.7%	11 494	148.7%	7 728	5.2%	50	.7%	-
Total By Income Source	1 639	1.1%	2 830	1.9%	3 364	2.3%	139 437	94.7%	147 270	100.0%	50	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(1 262)	(63.5%)	159	8.0%	135	6.8%	2 957	148.7%	1 989	1.4%	-	-	-
Commercial	307	2.7%	322	2.8%	215	1.9%	10 618	92.6%	11 462	7.8%	3	-	-
Households	3 886	3.1%	2 052	1.6%	2 706	2.1%	118 256	93.2%	126 900	86.2%	-	-	-
Other	(1 292)	(18.7%)	298	4.3%	308	4.5%	7 605	109.9%	6 919	4.7%	47	.7%	-
Total By Customer Group	1 639	1.1%	2 830	1.9%	3 364	2.3%	139 437	94.7%	147 270	100.0%	50	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	(22)	(.1%)	151	.4%	321	.8%	40 818	98.9%	41 268	51.0%
Bulk Water	61	1.4%	61	1.4%	-	-	4 366	97.3%	4 487	5.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 147	8.4%	317	2.3%	27	.2%	12 183	89.1%	13 675	16.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	823	3.8%	20 646	96.2%	21 469	26.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 186	1.5%	528	.7%	1 171	1.4%	78 013	96.4%	80 899	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Ben Mothogoane(Acting)	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	Mr Sipho Ngwenya(Acting)	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	654 040	654 040	208 395	31.9%	184 530	28.2%	71 632	11.0%	464 557	71.0%	145 639	81.9%	(50.8%)
Property rates	91 274	91 274	27 416	30.0%	25 811	28.3%	27 052	29.6%	80 278	88.0%	22 052	74.2%	22.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	103 921	103 921	24 813	23.9%	26 318	25.3%	25 671	24.7%	76 802	73.9%	25 177	62.3%	2.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 910	2 910	895	30.7%	730	25.1%	736	25.3%	2 361	81.1%	645	67.8%	14.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 288	7 288	2 069	28.4%	2 069	28.4%	1 984	27.2%	6 122	84.0%	1 654	19.1%	19.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	2	-	-	-	0	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	9 500	9 500	2 785	29.3%	1 637	17.2%	2 243	23.6%	6 665	70.2%	1 977	70.8%	13.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	34 000	34 000	11 131	32.7%	12 007	35.3%	13 709	40.3%	36 848	108.4%	11 415	79.8%	20.1%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 611	53.7%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	354 468	354 468	138 860	39.2%	115 789	32.7%	-	-	254 649	71.8%	80 643	95.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	47 679	47 679	424	.9%	170	.4%	236	.5%	830	1.7%	464	76.1%	(49.1%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	762 028	762 028	161 131	21.1%	171 648	22.5%	161 248	21.2%	494 027	64.8%	142 668	65.0%	13.0%
Employee related costs	191 559	191 559	38 825	20.3%	40 329	21.1%	40 053	20.9%	119 207	62.2%	37 722	71.7%	6.2%
Remuneration of councillors	24 509	24 509	5 245	21.4%	5 243	21.4%	7 010	28.6%	17 498	71.4%	6 001	74.1%	16.8%
Debt impairment	73 622	73 622	18 406	25.0%	18 406	25.0%	18 406	25.0%	55 217	75.0%	19 169	72.4%	(4.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	119 051	119 051	29 763	25.0%	29 763	25.0%	29 763	25.0%	89 288	75.0%	6 700	75.5%	344.2%
Finance charges	6 606	6 606	-	-	2 996	45.3%	241	3.6%	3 236	49.0%	164	40.0%	46.8%
Bulk purchases	60 000	60 000	9 945	16.6%	17 826	29.7%	13 345	22.2%	41 116	68.5%	17 722	63.1%	(22.7%)
Other Materials	56 127	56 127	6 899	12.3%	14 099	25.1%	11 280	20.1%	32 278	57.5%	9 599	47.8%	17.5%
Contracted services	37 700	37 700	9 819	26.0%	10 291	27.3%	7 223	19.2%	27 333	72.5%	7 526	61.8%	(4.0%)
Transfers and grants	51 070	51 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	141 784	141 784	42 230	29.8%	32 696	23.1%	33 928	23.9%	108 854	76.8%	38 513	74.1%	(11.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(107 987)	(107 987)	47 264		12 882		(89 616)		(29 470)		2 971		
Transfers recognised - capital	185 873	185 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	77 885	77 885	47 264		12 882		(89 616)		(29 470)		3 371		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	77 885	77 885	47 264		12 882		(89 616)		(29 470)		3 371		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	77 885	77 885	47 264		12 882		(89 616)		(29 470)		3 371		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	77 885	77 885	47 264		12 882		(89 616)		(29 470)		3 371		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	735 691	735 691	199 107	27.1%	228 000	31.0%	163 425	22.2%	590 533	80.3%	222 274	101.8%	(26.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	86 638	86 638	6 137	7.1%	11 372	13.1%	10 361	12.0%	27 870	32.2%	59 395	119.7%	(82.6%)
Service charges	118 718	118 718	9 805	8.3%	16 672	14.0%	16 156	13.6%	42 633	35.9%	14 623	57.6%	10.5%
Other revenue	4 510	4 510	3 711	82.3%	16 500	365.9%	3 024	67.1%	23 235	515.2%	13 183	2 429.2%	(77.1%)
Government - operating	354 468	354 468	152 752	43.1%	115 789	32.7%	85 054	24.0%	353 595	99.8%	84 636	97.1%	.5%
Government - capital	155 273	155 273	26 701	17.2%	66 032	42.5%	46 883	30.2%	139 616	89.9%	48 461	97.7%	(3.3%)
Interest	16 085	16 085	1	-	1 636	10.2%	1 947	12.1%	3 584	22.3%	1 977	25.9%	(1.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(564 105)	(564 105)	(168 479)	29.9%	(93 420)	16.6%	(127 721)	22.6%	(389 620)	69.1%	(122 270)	77.6%	4.5%
Suppliers and employees	(557 499)	(557 499)	(168 479)	30.2%	(90 424)	16.2%	(127 721)	22.9%	(386 624)	69.3%	(122 106)	78.2%	4.6%
Finance charges	(6 606)	(6 606)	-	-	(2 996)	45.3%	-	-	(2 996)	45.3%	(164)	40.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	171 586	171 586	30 629	17.9%	134 580	78.4%	35 704	20.8%	200 913	117.1%	100 005	179.1%	(64.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	30 600	30 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	30 600	30 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(185 873)	(185 873)	(11 390)	6.1%	(62 873)	33.8%	(18 639)	10.0%	(92 902)	50.0%	(44 993)	49.3%	(58.6%)
Capital assets	(185 873)	(185 873)	(11 390)	6.1%	(62 873)	33.8%	(18 639)	10.0%	(92 902)	50.0%	(44 993)	49.3%	(58.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(155 273)	(155 273)	(11 390)	7.3%	(62 873)	40.5%	(18 639)	12.0%	(92 902)	59.8%	(44 993)	78.5%	(58.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 029)	(9 029)	(801)	8.9%	(3 045)	33.7%	(1 504)	16.7%	(5 350)	59.3%	(1 471)	73.2%	2.3%
Repayment of borrowing	(9 029)	(9 029)	(801)	8.9%	(3 045)	33.7%	(1 504)	16.7%	(5 350)	59.3%	(1 471)	73.2%	2.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 029)	(9 029)	(801)	8.9%	(3 045)	33.7%	(1 504)	16.7%	(5 350)	59.3%	(1 471)	73.2%	2.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 284	7 284	18 437	253.1%	68 662	942.6%	15 561	213.6%	102 661	1 409.3%	53 541	1 841.7%	(70.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	85 483	85 483	108 011	126.4%	126 449	147.9%	195 111	228.2%	108 011	126.4%	195 808	100.0%	(.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	92 767	92 767	126 449	136.3%	195 111	210.3%	210 672	227.1%	210 672	227.1%	249 348	264.2%	(15.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 526	4.5%	9 674	4.1%	8 252	3.5%	204 827	87.8%	233 279	39.6%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	8 863	5.7%	7 156	4.6%	6 031	3.9%	132 437	85.7%	154 487	26.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	193	3.6%	239	4.4%	100	1.9%	4 853	90.1%	5 386	.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	651	2.0%	720	2.2%	720	2.2%	31 176	93.7%	33 267	5.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 688	3.6%	4 572	3.5%	4 412	3.3%	118 116	89.6%	131 787	22.4%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1	-	-	-	31 183	100.0%	31 184	5.3%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	24 920	4.2%	22 361	3.8%	19 515	3.3%	522 593	88.7%	589 389	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	7 378	5.4%	7 684	5.6%	7 108	5.2%	115 039	83.8%	137 209	23.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	8 113	6.2%	4 912	3.8%	2 215	1.7%	115 672	88.4%	130 911	22.2%	-	-	-
Households	9 365	2.9%	9 703	3.0%	10 116	3.2%	289 546	90.8%	318 730	54.1%	-	-	-
Other	64	2.5%	62	2.5%	76	3.0%	2 336	92.0%	2 539	.4%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	24 920	4.2%	22 361	3.8%	19 515	3.3%	522 593	88.7%	589 389	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 661	29.2%	248	2.0%	2 368	18.9%	6 277	50.0%	12 553	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 661	29.2%	248	2.0%	2 368	18.9%	6 277	50.0%	12 553	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr P P Shikwane (acting)	014 555 1307
Financial Manager	Ms Olga Ndlovu	014 555 1332

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	315 050	323 376	128 365	40.7%	103 795	32.9%	75 977	23.5%	308 137	95.3%	75 961	100.5%	-
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 000	1 100	410	41.0%	17	1.7%	139	12.6%	565	51.4%	703	159.8%	(80.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	313 650	321 606	127 865	40.8%	103 718	33.1%	75 802	23.6%	307 385	95.6%	74 303	99.9%	2.0%
Other own revenue	400	670	91	22.7%	60	14.9%	36	5.4%	187	27.9%	954	868.6%	(96.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	298 800	307 218	81 449	27.3%	71 897	24.1%	53 800	17.5%	207 145	67.4%	77 573	78.6%	(30.6%)
Employee related costs	161 677	156 139	38 312	23.7%	38 627	23.9%	25 889	16.6%	102 828	65.9%	36 436	75.6%	(28.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	17 137	17 127	3 841	22.4%	4 119	24.0%	2 877	16.8%	10 837	63.3%	4 684	74.9%	(38.6%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 600	2 370	659	41.2%	319	20.0%	451	19.1%	1 430	60.3%	216	64.9%	109.0%
Contracted services	17 036	65 111	17 214	101.0%	10 935	64.2%	13 216	20.3%	41 365	63.5%	22 589	96.6%	(41.5%)
Transfers and grants	24 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	71 298	66 471	21 422	30.0%	17 896	25.1%	11 366	17.1%	50 684	76.3%	13 648	65.1%	(16.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 250	16 158	46 917		31 898		22 177		100 992		(1 612)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	1 894	-	-	-	1 894	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 250	16 158	46 917		33 791		22 177		102 885		(1 612)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 250	16 158	46 917		33 791		22 177		102 885		(1 612)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 250	16 158	46 917		33 791		22 177		102 885		(1 612)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 250	16 158	46 917		33 791		22 177		102 885		(1 612)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditur

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	315 250	323 326	128 365	40.7%	105 688	33.5%	78 481	24.3%	312 535	96.7%	79 145	101.7%	(.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	400	400	91	22.7%	60	14.9%	74	18.5%	224	56.1%	954	868.6%	(92.3%)
Government - operating	313 650	321 726	127 865	40.8%	105 612	33.7%	78 269	24.3%	311 746	96.9%	74 303	100.8%	5.3%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 184	131.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 200	1 200	410	34.1%	17	1.4%	139	11.6%	565	47.1%	703	159.8%	(80.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(294 995)	(319 710)	(80 938)	27.4%	(71 897)	24.4%	(79 082)	24.7%	(231 916)	72.5%	(77 573)	78.8%	1.9%
Suppliers and employees	(291 746)	(316 710)	(80 938)	27.7%	(71 897)	24.6%	(79 082)	25.0%	(231 916)	73.2%	(77 573)	79.0%	1.9%
Finance charges	(249)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.3%	-
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(3 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	20 255	3 616	47 428	234.2%	33 791	166.8%	(600)	(16.6%)	80 619	2 229.5%	1 572	2 491.4%	(138.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 156)	(2 234)	(645)	29.9%	(48)	2.2%	(223)	10.0%	(917)	41.0%	(3 184)	131.4%	(93.0%)
Capital assets	(2 156)	(2 234)	(645)	29.9%	(48)	2.2%	(223)	10.0%	(917)	41.0%	(3 184)	131.4%	(93.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 156)	(2 234)	(645)	29.9%	(48)	2.2%	(223)	10.0%	(917)	41.0%	(3 184)	131.4%	(93.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	18 099	1 382	46 783	258.5%	33 743	186.4%	(823)	(59.6%)	79 703	5 767.2%	(1 612)	751 126.0%	(48.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	304	3 984	2 580	848.5%	49 362	16 237.6%	83 106	2 086.1%	2 580	64.8%	74 250	126.4%	11.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 403	5 366	49 362	268.2%	83 106	451.6%	82 282	1 533.5%	82 282	1 533.5%	72 638	1 819.3%	13.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 151	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 151	100.0%
Total	1 151	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 151	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Masego Jansen	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	Ms Masego Jansen	014 590 4501

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RATLOU (NW381)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	119 948	119 948	61 661	51.4%	36 354	30.3%	25 815	21.5%	123 829	103.2%	31 313	63.9%	(17.6%)
Property rates	11 691	11 691	16 402	140.3%	-	-	-	-	16 402	140.3%	-	14.4%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 748	2 748	394	14.3%	402	14.6%	143	5.2%	939	34.2%	370	70.9%	(61.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 600	1 600	1 303	81.4%	1 017	63.5%	253	15.8%	2 572	160.8%	409	95.1%	(38.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	10	10	20	203.0%	11	111.9%	12	122.0%	44	436.9%	10	-	21.4%
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	103 729	103 729	42 568	41.0%	34 834	33.6%	25 268	24.4%	102 670	99.0%	25 896	97.5%	(2.4%)
Other own revenue	170	170	974	573.0%	89	52.6%	139	81.8%	1 203	707.4%	4 629	16.7%	(97.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	114 677	114 677	31 315	27.3%	34 498	30.1%	28 802	25.1%	94 615	82.5%	26 189	56.8%	10.0%
Employee related costs	53 866	53 866	12 951	24.0%	16 119	29.9%	13 493	25.0%	42 563	79.0%	11 589	64.7%	16.4%
Remuneration of councillors	10 058	10 058	2 017	20.0%	2 158	21.5%	2 476	24.6%	6 651	66.1%	2 525	73.3%	(1.9%)
Debt impairment	3 744	3 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 200	8 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 697	2 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	5 130	5 130	6 167	120.2%	2 844	55.4%	1 430	27.9%	10 442	203.5%	1 210	56.6%	18.2%
Contracted services	6 075	6 075	1 356	22.3%	1 536	25.3%	1 897	31.2%	4 789	78.8%	1 481	55.0%	28.1%
Transfers and grants	4 750	4 750	2 128	44.8%	837	17.6%	739	15.6%	3 705	78.0%	309	43.1%	138.9%
Other expenditure	20 157	20 157	6 696	33.2%	11 003	54.6%	8 767	43.5%	26 466	131.3%	9 076	62.0%	(3.4%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 271	5 271	30 346		1 855		(2 987)		29 214		5 124		
Transfers recognised - capital	41 199	41 199	15 690	38.1%	22 369	54.3%	20 000	48.5%	58 059	140.9%	8 837	102.1%	126.3%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	46 470	46 470	46 036		24 224		17 013		87 273		13 961		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	46 470	46 470	46 036		24 224		17 013		87 273		13 961		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	46 470	46 470	46 036		24 224		17 013		87 273		13 961		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	46 470	46 470	46 036		24 224		17 013		87 273		13 961		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	158 955	158 955	63 121	39.7%	60 310	37.9%	51 551	32.4%	174 982	110.1%	40 124	100.2%	28.5%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 500	9 500	2 163	22.8%	1 809	19.0%	4 647	48.9%	8 619	90.7%	113	2.3%	4 015.0%	
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	2 927	2 927	1 397	47.7%	579	19.8%	795	27.1%	2 771	94.6%	4 869	168.5%	(83.7%)	
Government - operating	101 869	101 869	42 568	41.8%	34 834	34.2%	25 106	24.6%	102 508	100.6%	25 896	97.4%	(3.1%)	
Government - capital	43 059	43 059	15 690	36.4%	22 369	51.9%	20 000	46.4%	58 059	134.8%	8 837	104.0%	126.3%	
Interest	1 600	1 600	1 303	81.4%	719	44.9%	1 004	62.7%	3 025	189.0%	409	95.1%	145.5%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(104 165)	(104 165)	(32 988)	31.7%	(36 408)	35.0%	(30 656)	29.4%	(100 051)	96.1%	(28 044)	132.8%	9.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(96 719)	(96 719)	(30 627)	31.7%	(34 596)	35.8%	(29 247)	30.2%	(94 470)	97.7%	(28 017)	134.8%	4.4%	
Finance charges	(2 697)	(2 697)	(630)	23.4%	(860)	31.9%	(659)	24.4%	(2 150)	79.7%	(28)	93.0%	2 263.8%	
Transfers and grants	(4 750)	(4 750)	(1 730)	36.4%	(952)	20.0%	(749)	15.8%	(3 431)	72.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	54 790	54 790	30 133	55.0%	23 903	43.6%	20 895	38.1%	74 931	136.8%	12 080	60.7%	73.0%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(27 585)	(27 585)	(17 930)	65.0%	(15 698)	56.9%	(3 911)	14.2%	(37 538)	136.1%	(8 674)	58.4%	(54.9%)	
Capital assets	(27 585)	(27 585)	(17 930)	65.0%	(15 698)	56.9%	(3 911)	14.2%	(37 538)	136.1%	(8 674)	58.4%	(54.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(27 585)	(27 585)	(17 930)	65.0%	(15 698)	56.9%	(3 911)	14.2%	(37 538)	136.1%	(8 674)	58.6%	(54.9%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(17 694)	(17 694)	(7 574)	42.8%	(7 078)	40.0%	(3 659)	20.7%	(18 311)	103.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(17 694)	(17 694)	(7 574)	42.8%	(7 078)	40.0%	(3 659)	20.7%	(18 311)	103.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(17 694)	(17 694)	(7 574)	42.8%	(7 078)	40.0%	(3 659)	20.7%	(18 311)	103.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held														
	9 511	9 511	4 629	48.7%	1 127	11.8%	13 326	140.1%	19 082	200.6%	3 406	23.5%	291.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24 500	24 500	58 729	239.7%	63 358	258.6%	64 485	263.2%	58 729	239.7%	39 308	108.2%	64.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	34 011	34 011	63 358	186.3%	64 485	189.6%	77 811	228.8%	77 811	228.8%	42 714	52.0%	82.2%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(112)	(.3%)	-	-	-	-	44 581	100.3%	44 470	94.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(116)	(4.5%)	59	2.3%	60	2.3%	2 567	99.9%	2 570	5.5%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(228)	(.5%)	59	.1%	60	.1%	47 149	100.2%	47 040	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	(36)	(.1%)	36	.1%	38	.1%	43 839	99.9%	43 877	93.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	(200)	(6.7%)	20	.7%	20	.7%	3 160	105.4%	3 000	6.4%	-	-	-
Households	8	4.9%	2	1.4%	2	1.4%	150	92.3%	163	.3%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(228)	(.5%)	59	.1%	60	.1%	47 149	100.2%	47 040	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0	(3.5%)	-	-	-	-	(9)	103.5%	(9)	(15.8%)
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(18)	(28.4%)	-	-	(16)	(25.8%)	99	154.1%	64	115.8%
Total	(18)	(32.3%)	-	-	(16)	(29.8%)	90	162.1%	55	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Glen Lekomanyane	018 330 7000
Financial Manager	Patience Leburu	018 330 7036

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: TSWAING (NW382)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	166 195	166 195	55 458	33.4%	20 447	12.3%	10 561	6.4%	86 466	52.0%	53 934	82.2%	(80.4%)
Property rates	14 050	14 050	4 859	34.6%	4 881	34.7%	3 095	22.0%	12 834	91.3%	4 247	77.5%	(27.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	38 760	38 760	4 734	12.2%	7 524	19.4%	3 441	8.9%	15 699	40.5%	9 373	62.0%	(63.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	5 701	5 701	1 281	22.5%	963	16.9%	584	10.2%	2 829	49.6%	1 124	55.3%	(48.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 462	6 462	2 208	34.2%	2 228	34.5%	1 485	23.0%	5 921	91.6%	1 965	75.9%	(24.4%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 219	8 219	2 200	26.8%	2 201	26.8%	1 436	17.5%	5 838	71.0%	2 069	75.6%	(30.6%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	507	507	59	11.6%	93	18.3%	201	39.7%	353	69.5%	84	52.3%	139.8%
Interest earned - external investments	30	30	-	-	44	147.4%	2	6.9%	47	154.3%	4	1.5%	(51.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	85	85	44	51.8%	1	1.2%	1	1.5%	46	54.5%	1	12.3%	(13.7%)
Licences and permits	1 408	1 408	-	-	-	-	107	7.6%	107	7.6%	0	-	42 439.7%
Agency services	-	-	0	-	0	-	98	-	98	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	89 027	89 027	38 389	43.1%	2 343	2.6%	-	-	40 732	45.8%	34 964	97.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 945	1 945	1 685	86.6%	169	8.7%	110	5.7%	1 964	101.0%	101	35.9%	8.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	167 041	167 041	23 297	13.9%	38 869	23.3%	18 309	11.0%	80 475	48.2%	42 529	64.1%	(57.0%)
Employee related costs	72 021	72 021	17 103	23.7%	15 472	21.5%	11 440	15.9%	44 014	61.1%	16 536	72.1%	(30.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	9 457	9 457	1 975	20.9%	2 505	26.5%	1 584	16.8%	6 064	64.1%	2 132	72.4%	(25.7%)
Debt impairment	5 095	5 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	11 859	11 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	34 298	34 298	40	.1%	13 985	40.8%	95	.3%	14 120	41.2%	16 008	97.5%	(99.4%)
Other Materials	7 647	7 647	743	9.7%	649	8.5%	530	6.9%	1 921	25.1%	747	41.6%	(29.1%)
Contracted services	4 760	4 760	537	11.3%	727	15.3%	577	12.1%	1 840	38.7%	304	19.7%	89.5%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	21 903	21 903	2 900	13.2%	5 532	25.3%	4 083	18.6%	12 515	57.1%	6 801	62.8%	(40.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(846)	(846)	32 161		(18 422)		(7 748)		5 992		11 405		
Transfers recognised - capital	30 739	30 739	9 268	30.1%	6 751	22.0%	1 540	5.0%	17 558	57.1%	12 282	98.6%	(87.5%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	29 893	29 893	41 429		(11 671)		(6 208)		23 550		23 686		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	29 893	29 893	41 429		(11 671)		(6 208)		23 550		23 686		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	29 893	29 893	41 429		(11 671)		(6 208)		23 550		23 686		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	29 893	29 893	41 429		(11 671)		(6 208)		23 550		23 686		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	174 491	174 491	65 293	37.4%	40 602	23.3%	8 644	5.0%	114 539	65.6%	57 748	97.5%	(85.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 728	7 728	898	11.6%	892	11.5%	1 073	13.9%	2 863	37.0%	885	39.6%	21.2%
Service charges	43 021	43 021	9 963	23.2%	7 401	17.2%	4 840	11.3%	22 205	51.6%	11 020	104.9%	(56.1%)
Other revenue	3 946	3 946	1 397	35.4%	4 290	108.7%	1 803	45.7%	7 490	189.8%	1 261	251.5%	43.0%
Government - operating	89 027	89 027	38 056	42.7%	18 330	20.6%	398	.4%	56 784	63.8%	35 264	96.6%	(98.9%)
Government - capital	30 739	30 739	14 898	48.5%	9 640	31.4%	500	1.6%	25 038	81.5%	9 316	83.2%	(94.6%)
Interest	30	30	65	215.8%	45	148.1%	30	99.3%	140	463.2%	2	87.9%	1 403.2%
Dividends	-	-	15	-	4	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-
Payments	(146 786)	(146 786)	(54 206)	36.9%	(25 998)	17.7%	(15 413)	10.5%	(95 618)	65.1%	(40 075)	88.2%	(61.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(146 786)	(146 786)	(54 127)	36.9%	(25 964)	17.7%	(15 413)	10.5%	(95 504)	65.1%	(40 075)	88.2%	(61.5%)
Finance charges	-	-	(79)	-	(35)	-	-	-	(114)	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 705	27 705	11 086	40.0%	14 604	52.7%	(6 769)	(24.4%)	18 921	68.3%	17 673	139.4%	(138.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(29 739)	(29 739)	(9 773)	32.9%	(7 484)	25.2%	(1 540)	5.2%	(18 796)	63.2%	(8 583)	100.0%	(82.1%)
Capital assets	(29 739)	(29 739)	(9 773)	32.9%	(7 484)	25.2%	(1 540)	5.2%	(18 796)	63.2%	(8 583)	100.0%	(82.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 739)	(29 739)	(9 773)	32.9%	(7 484)	25.2%	(1 540)	5.2%	(18 796)	63.2%	(8 583)	100.2%	(82.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	7	-	6	-	3	-	16	-	14	(259.9%)	(79.7%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	7	-	6	-	3	-	16	-	14	(259.9%)	(79.7%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	7	-	6	-	3	-	16	-	14	(259.9%)	(79.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 034)	(2 034)	1 321	(64.9%)	7 126	(350.3%)	(8 306)	408.3%	141	(6.9%)	9 103	(731.9%)	(191.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(7 526)	(7 526)	1 335	(17.7%)	2 656	(35.3%)	9 781	(130.0%)	1 335	(17.7%)	1 508	(10.3%)	548.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(9 560)	(9 560)	2 656	(27.8%)	9 781	(102.3%)	1 475	(15.4%)	1 475	(15.4%)	10 612	(141.0%)	(86.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D.H Moate	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	Ms Masego Kwenamore	053 948 0900

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	613 136	613 136	204 038	33.3%	159 185	26.0%	77 323	12.6%	440 546	71.9%	152 631	84.2%	(49.3%)
Property rates	159 253	159 253	44 169	27.7%	49 737	31.2%	32 086	20.1%	125 993	79.1%	38 916	84.9%	(17.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	30 060	30 060	2 645	8.8%	7 892	26.3%	7 590	25.3%	18 127	60.3%	6 371	61.3%	19.1%
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	82 036	82 036	27 108	33.0%	20 512	25.0%	22 615	27.6%	70 235	85.6%	24 548	97.1%	(7.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	36 328	36 328	(55)	(2.9%)	2 084	5.7%	(2 268)	(6.2%)	(239)	(7.7%)	6 776	84.9%	(133.5%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	28 958	28 958	8 112	28.0%	7 077	24.4%	5 674	19.6%	20 863	72.0%	7 996	81.9%	(29.0%)
Service charges - other	5 617	5 617	(190)	(3.4%)	(1 174)	(20.9%)	(77)	(1.4%)	(1 441)	(25.7%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	11 382	11 382	1 241	10.9%	1 167	10.3%	838	7.4%	3 246	28.5%	1 167	66.4%	(28.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 625	2 625	5 058	192.7%	24	.9%	15	.6%	5 096	194.1%	252	57.0%	(94.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	22 365	22 365	2 807	12.5%	8 573	38.3%	11 478	51.3%	22 857	102.2%	7 786	81.6%	47.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	8 903	8 903	252	2.8%	182	2.0%	54	.6%	488	5.5%	113	49.5%	(52.4%)
Licences and permits	3 485	3 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	74.4%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	205 672	205 672	111 275	54.1%	61 115	29.7%	1 102	.5%	173 492	84.4%	57 672	86.5%	(98.1%)
Other own revenue	13 953	13 953	1 617	11.6%	1 995	14.3%	(1 784)	(12.8%)	1 828	13.1%	678	74.0%	(363.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71.9%	-
Operating Expenditure	638 269	638 269	97 866	15.3%	138 290	21.7%	56 874	8.9%	293 030	45.9%	89 012	44.2%	(36.1%)
Employee related costs	232 165	232 165	76 298	32.9%	62 243	26.8%	36 335	15.7%	174 877	75.3%	50 323	73.2%	(27.8%)
Remuneration of councillors	23 633	23 633	5 702	24.1%	5 579	23.6%	4 784	20.2%	16 066	68.0%	5 780	75.0%	(17.2%)
Debt impairment	74 421	74 421	17	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	91 330	91 330	0	-	-	-	97	.1%	98	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	3 307	3 307	-	-	794	24.0%	-	-	794	24.0%	(542)	13.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	72 484	72 484	70	.1%	20 555	28.4%	(1 413)	(1.9%)	19 212	26.5%	10 014	51.7%	(114.1%)
Other Materials	2 753	2 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	38 882	38 882	15 350	39.5%	46 175	118.8%	15 192	39.1%	76 717	197.3%	1 328	8.9%	1 044.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	20	-	-	-	0	-	20	-	3 946	37.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	99 294	99 294	409	.4%	2 943	3.0%	1 878	1.9%	5 230	5.3%	18 163	57.6%	(89.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(25 133)	(25 133)	106 172		20 895		20 449		147 516		63 618		
Transfers recognised - capital	70 417	70 417	-	-	39 217	55.7%	-	-	39 217	55.7%	2 184	45.1%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	45 284	45 284	106 172		60 112		20 449		186 733		65 802		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	45 284	45 284	106 172		60 112		20 449		186 733		65 802		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	45 284	45 284	106 172		60 112		20 449		186 733		65 802		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	45 284	45 284	106 172		60 112		20 449		186 733		65 802		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	606 823	606 823	189 464	31.2%	215 866	35.6%	128 572	21.2%	533 902	88.0%	139 280	90.3%	(7.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	150 692	150 692	23 662	15.7%	47 715	31.7%	47 586	31.6%	118 963	78.9%	28 963	91.4%	64.3%
Service charges	139 694	139 694	45 079	32.3%	58 309	41.7%	57 799	41.4%	161 186	115.4%	39 812	69.1%	45.2%
Other revenue	37 723	37 723	3 458	9.2%	914	2.4%	10 593	28.1%	14 964	39.7%	2 611	210.8%	305.7%
Government - operating	205 672	205 672	83 099	40.4%	61 115	29.7%	1 102	.5%	145 316	70.7%	57 672	89.1%	(98.1%)
Government - capital	70 417	70 417	31 200	44.3%	39 217	55.7%	-	-	70 417	100.0%	2 184	100.0%	(100.0%)
Interest	2 625	2 625	2 966	113.0%	8 597	327.5%	11 492	437.8%	23 055	878.3%	8 038	760.5%	43.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(472 518)	(472 518)	(64 679)	13.7%	(177 088)	37.5%	(65 125)	13.8%	(306 891)	64.9%	(88 728)	62.9%	(26.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(469 211)	(469 211)	(64 659)	13.8%	(176 294)	37.6%	(62 015)	13.2%	(302 968)	64.6%	(85 323)	60.8%	(27.3%)
Finance charges	(3 307)	(3 307)	-	-	(794)	24.0%	(3 109)	94.0%	(3 903)	118.0%	542	13.6%	(674.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	(20)	-	-	-	(0)	-	(20)	-	(3 946)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	134 305	134 305	124 785	92.9%	38 778	28.9%	63 448	47.2%	227 011	169.0%	50 552	371.3%	25.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71.9%	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71.9%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(127 057)	(127 057)	(2 692)	2.1%	(36 474)	28.7%	(7 350)	5.8%	(46 516)	36.6%	(18 715)	62.8%	(60.7%)
Capital assets	(127 057)	(127 057)	(2 692)	2.1%	(36 474)	28.7%	(7 350)	5.8%	(46 516)	36.6%	(18 715)	62.8%	(60.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(124 557)	(124 557)	(2 692)	2.2%	(36 474)	29.3%	(7 350)	5.9%	(46 516)	37.3%	(18 715)	62.5%	(60.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	974	974	3 857	396.1%	238	24.5%	159	16.3%	4 255	436.9%	11 924	1 801.6%	(98.7%)
Short term loans	-	-	2 096	-	-	-	-	-	2 096	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 638	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	974	974	1 761	180.8%	238	24.5%	159	16.3%	2 159	221.6%	286	134.6%	(44.4%)
Payments	(10 700)	(10 700)	(473)	4.4%	-	-	-	-	(473)	4.4%	(13 651)	130.3%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(10 700)	(10 700)	(473)	4.4%	-	-	-	-	(473)	4.4%	(13 651)	130.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 726)	(9 726)	3 384	(34.8%)	238	(2.4%)	159	(1.6%)	3 781	(38.9%)	(1 726)	27.0%	(109.2%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	22	22	125 477	568 283.2%	2 542	11 514.7%	56 257	254 786.1%	184 276	834 584.0%	30 111	(166.9%)	86.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(81 587)	(81 587)	1 923	(2.4%)	127 400	(156.2%)	129 942	(159.3%)	1 923	(2.4%)	244 783	(25 310.7%)	(46.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(81 564)	(81 564)	127 400	(156.2%)	129 942	(159.3%)	186 199	(228.3%)	186 199	(228.3%)	274 895	(414.0%)	(32.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	11 095	5.5%	10 014	5.0%	7 113	3.5%	172 848	86.0%	201 070	22.5%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	12 432	4.3%	9 682	3.3%	8 521	2.9%	260 881	89.5%	291 515	32.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 840	4.2%	2 166	3.2%	1 929	2.8%	61 121	89.8%	68 056	7.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 710	4.0%	2 128	3.1%	1 847	2.7%	61 530	90.2%	68 215	7.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1 820	78.8%	368	15.9%	72	3.1%	51	2.2%	2 311	.3%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	5 568	2.1%	5 512	2.1%	5 294	2.0%	246 956	93.8%	263 330	29.5%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(5 401)	288.0%	1 078	(57.5%)	(22 624)	1 206.1%	25 072	(1 336.6%)	(1 876)	(2.9%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	31 063	3.5%	30 949	3.5%	2 151	.2%	828 459	92.8%	892 622	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	12 971	3.9%	10 752	3.2%	5 170	1.5%	304 713	91.3%	333 606	37.4%	-	-	-
Commercial	9 968	8.4%	6 133	5.2%	4 726	4.0%	97 523	82.4%	118 351	13.3%	-	-	-
Households	8 123	1.8%	14 064	3.2%	(7 745)	(1.8%)	426 223	96.7%	440 665	49.4%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	31 063	3.5%	30 949	3.5%	2 151	.2%	828 459	92.8%	892 622	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	7 213	3.4%	7 363	3.5%	6 323	3.0%	190 924	90.1%	211 822	82.0%
PAYE deductions	2 087	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 087	.8%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	127	.3%	44 178	99.7%	-	-	13	-	44 317	17.2%
Auditor-General	5	10.7%	40	89.3%	-	-	-	-	45	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9 431	3.7%	51 581	20.0%	6 323	2.4%	190 936	73.9%	258 271	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Thabo Isaac Mokwena	018 389 0212
Financial Manager	Mr Terrance Mathe	018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DITSOBOTLA (NW384)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	406 246	406 246	129 210	31.8%	129 153	31.8%	64 652	15.9%	323 014	79.5%	85 759	66.1%	(24.6%)
Property rates	52 000	52 000	12 375	23.8%	10 722	20.6%	3 571	6.9%	26 668	51.3%	8 787	27.3%	(59.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	171 000	171 000	43 920	25.7%	41 933	24.5%	20 221	11.8%	106 074	62.0%	33 096	51.4%	(38.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	43 892	43 892	16 078	36.6%	26 007	59.3%	5 470	12.5%	47 554	108.3%	9 071	69.8%	(39.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 497	11 497	7 606	66.2%	8 500	73.9%	5 184	45.1%	21 290	185.2%	2 653	104.3%	95.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 981	12 981	3 504	27.0%	3 211	24.7%	2 295	17.7%	9 011	69.4%	3 010	99.7%	(23.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	-	59	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 748	3 748	872	23.3%	76	2.0%	78	2.1%	1 026	27.4%	596	76.1%	(86.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 100	1 100	6	5%	-	-	-	-	6	5%	12	1.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 500	4 500	6 500	144.4%	7 088	157.5%	5 002	111.2%	18 589	413.1%	3 823	148.8%	30.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	205	205	31	15.0%	68	33.4%	-	-	99	48.4%	76	53.1%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	2 149	2 149	162	7.5%	132	6.1%	72	3.4%	366	17.0%	500	59.7%	(85.5%)
Agency services	4 032	4 032	194	4.8%	194	4.8%	25	6%	414	10.3%	1 022	63.6%	(97.5%)
Transfers recognised - operational	96 792	96 792	37 735	39.0%	30 797	31.8%	22 487	23.2%	91 019	94.0%	22 514	98.1%	(1%)
Other own revenue	1 350	1 350	228	16.9%	424	31.4%	186	13.7%	838	62.1%	597	71.2%	(68.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	406 246	406 246	90 242	22.2%	109 559	27.0%	53 645	13.2%	253 445	62.4%	87 518	69.0%	(38.7%)
Employee related costs	156 292	156 292	41 933	26.8%	40 021	25.6%	26 290	16.8%	108 244	69.3%	37 932	77.1%	(30.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	13 700	13 700	2 851	20.8%	2 956	21.6%	1 951	14.2%	7 759	56.6%	2 886	75.6%	(32.4%)
Debt impairment	20 000	20 000	636	3.2%	110	6%	116	6%	862	4.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 764	31 764	2 665	8.4%	-	-	-	-	2 665	8.4%	-	-	-
Finance charges	870	870	1 848	212.4%	-	-	2 524	290.1%	4 371	502.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	123 000	123 000	26 242	21.3%	34 954	28.4%	13 098	10.6%	74 294	60.4%	34 371	97.6%	(61.9%)
Other Materials	18 000	18 000	1 416	7.9%	3 216	17.9%	2 828	15.7%	7 460	41.4%	1 193	69.9%	137.0%
Contracted services	22 600	22 600	8 140	36.0%	11 472	50.8%	3 264	14.4%	22 876	101.2%	5 998	80.6%	(45.6%)
Transfers and grants	320	320	1 638	511.7%	11 691	3 653.5%	1 208	377.4%	14 536	4 542.6%	1 713	85.5%	(29.5%)
Other expenditure	19 700	19 700	2 875	14.6%	5 137	26.1%	2 366	12.0%	10 379	52.7%	3 425	53.0%	(30.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	38 968		19 594		11 007		69 569		(1 759)		
Transfers recognised - capital	39 875	39 875	25 855	64.8%	8 799	22.1%	20 221	50.7%	54 875	137.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	39 875	39 875	64 823		28 393		31 228		124 444		(1 759)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	39 875	39 875	64 823		28 393		31 228		124 444		(1 759)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	39 875	39 875	64 823		28 393		31 228		124 444		(1 759)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	39 875	39 875	64 823		28 393		31 228		124 444		(1 759)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditur

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	396 142	396 142	127 896	32.3%	90 672	22.9%	104 981	26.5%	323 549	81.7%	78 134	54.4%	34.4%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 800	33 800	7 556	22.4%	6 077	18.0%	9 464	28.0%	23 097	68.3%	8 904	47.1%	6.3%	
Service charges	188 203	188 203	40 048	21.3%	39 247	20.9%	45 758	24.3%	125 053	66.4%	40 716	38.2%	12.4%	
Other revenue	36 872	36 872	4 386	11.9%	895	2.4%	538	1.5%	5 819	15.8%	2 169	125.9%	(75.2%)	
Government - operating	96 792	96 792	39 545	40.9%	30 797	31.8%	22 487	23.2%	92 829	95.9%	22 514	100.9%	(.1%)	
Government - capital	34 875	34 875	29 855	85.6%	9 799	28.1%	20 221	58.0%	59 875	171.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Interest	5 600	5 600	6 506	116.2%	3 857	68.9%	6 513	116.3%	16 876	301.3%	3 830	126.9%	70.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(389 482)	(389 482)	(134 461)	34.5%	(83 495)	21.4%	(85 427)	21.9%	(303 383)	77.9%	(83 745)	72.1%	2.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(388 292)	(388 292)	(132 824)	34.2%	(81 803)	21.1%	(83 706)	21.6%	(298 333)	76.8%	(82 032)	69.9%	2.0%	
Finance charges	(870)	(870)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(320)	(320)	(1 638)	511.7%	(1 691)	528.5%	(1 721)	537.9%	(5 050)	1 578.2%	(1 713)	-	5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 660	6 660	(6 565)	(98.6%)	7 178	107.8%	19 554	293.6%	20 166	302.8%	(5 611)	1.7%	(448.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(34 875)	(34 875)	(21 520)	61.7%	(12 035)	34.5%	(7 597)	21.8%	(41 153)	118.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(34 875)	(34 875)	(21 520)	61.7%	(12 035)	34.5%	(7 597)	21.8%	(41 153)	118.0%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(33 875)	(33 875)	(21 520)	63.5%	(12 035)	35.5%	(7 597)	22.4%	(41 153)	121.5%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held														
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(26 815)	(26 815)	(28 086)	104.7%	(4 858)	18.1%	11 956	(44.6%)	(20 987)	78.3%	(5 611)	1.7%	(313.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 500	2 500	582	23.3%	(27 503)	(1 100.1%)	(32 361)	(1 294.4%)	582	23.3%	7 963	-	(506.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(24 315)	(24 315)	(27 503)	113.1%	(32 361)	133.1%	(20 405)	83.9%	(20 405)	83.9%	2 352	2.3%	(967.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 549	3.8%	3 597	3.0%	3 098	2.6%	109 487	90.7%	120 731	34.6%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	11 125	14.1%	4 471	5.7%	1 670	2.1%	61 728	78.1%	78 995	22.6%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 819	8.2%	2 274	4.9%	1 775	3.8%	38 930	83.2%	46 798	13.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 957	6.6%	2 533	5.7%	2 449	5.5%	36 838	82.3%	44 777	12.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 202	3.5%	1 107	3.2%	1 019	3.0%	30 985	90.3%	34 313	9.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	125	1.2%	118	1.1%	113	1.1%	10 116	96.6%	10 472	3.0%	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	30	.2%	30	.2%	27	.2%	12 785	99.3%	12 871	3.7%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	23 808	6.8%	14 129	4.0%	10 151	2.9%	300 869	86.2%	348 957	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2 026	3.4%	1 640	2.8%	1 650	2.8%	54 163	91.1%	59 478	17.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	12 391	21.0%	4 765	8.1%	1 866	3.2%	39 878	67.7%	58 900	16.9%	-	-	-
Households	9 391	4.1%	7 724	3.3%	6 636	2.9%	206 829	89.7%	230 579	66.1%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	23 808	6.8%	14 129	4.0%	10 151	2.9%	300 869	86.2%	348 957	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	762	.4%	11 553	6.4%	11 095	6.1%	157 434	87.1%	180 844	83.0%
Bulk Water	338	4.3%	-	-	801	10.2%	6 697	85.5%	7 835	3.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 400	8.2%	7 000	23.9%	-	-	19 850	67.9%	29 251	13.4%
Total	3 501	1.6%	18 553	8.5%	11 896	5.5%	183 980	84.4%	217 930	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Monde Juta	018 633 3800
Financial Manager	Mr Tsie Tsie	018 633 3800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: RAMOTSHERE MOILOA (NW385)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	260 097	260 097	75 967	29.2%	66 284	25.5%	27 016	10.4%	169 267	65.1%	29 454	41.7%	(8.3%)
Property rates	24 700	24 700	3 974	16.1%	4 963	20.1%	4 019	16.3%	12 956	52.5%	5 112	71.7%	(21.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	52 381	52 381	6 978	13.3%	7 741	14.8%	8 391	16.0%	23 110	44.1%	11 639	48.6%	(27.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	7 076	7 076	1 655	23.4%	1 953	27.6%	1 717	24.3%	5 325	75.3%	2 093	49.0%	(17.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 781	5 781	1 346	23.3%	673	11.6%	664	11.5%	2 683	46.4%	623	36.7%	6.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 053	8 053	2 016	25.0%	2 057	25.5%	2 067	25.7%	6 141	76.3%	1 884	65.5%	9.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	4 378	-	6 134	-	4 232	-	14 744	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	283	283	13	4.6%	7	2.3%	16	5.6%	35	12.5%	21	46.4%	(24.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	152	152	14	9.3%	14	9.3%	53	35.2%	81	53.7%	27	74.9%	94.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	9	-	24	1.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	8 457	8 457	464	5.5%	105	1.2%	77	.9%	646	7.6%	93	10.7%	(16.6%)
Licences and permits	7 369	7 369	305	4.1%	485	6.6%	499	6.8%	1 289	17.5%	783	77.9%	(36.3%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	133 599	133 599	52 558	39.3%	42 046	31.5%	4 644	3.5%	99 248	74.3%	7 041	34.5%	(34.0%)
Other own revenue	12 247	12 247	2 266	18.5%	97	.8%	635	5.2%	2 998	24.5%	115	6.4%	452.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	293 238	293 238	57 067	19.5%	49 961	17.0%	46 651	15.9%	153 679	52.4%	52 115	55.5%	(10.5%)
Employee related costs	116 377	116 377	30 072	25.8%	30 421	26.1%	28 001	24.1%	88 494	76.0%	28 341	84.1%	(1.2%)
Remuneration of councillors	15 495	15 495	1 762	11.4%	1 892	12.2%	1 891	12.2%	5 545	35.8%	1 930	46.3%	(2.1%)
Debt impairment	17 103	17 103	-	-	-	-	351	2.1%	351	2.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 000	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	1 285	1 285	233	18.1%	455	35.4%	798	62.1%	1 487	115.7%	824	11.3%	(3.1%)
Bulk purchases	54 328	54 328	14 136	26.0%	9 212	17.0%	9 137	16.8%	32 485	59.8%	8 460	52.7%	8.0%
Other Materials	4 871	4 871	441	9.1%	1 507	30.9%	671	13.8%	2 619	53.8%	857	31.6%	(21.8%)
Contracted services	7 468	7 468	1 214	16.3%	2 198	29.4%	1 111	14.9%	4 523	60.6%	3 536	54.7%	(68.6%)
Transfers and grants	11 054	11 054	648	5.9%	648	5.9%	18	.2%	666	6.0%	401	54.4%	(95.6%)
Other expenditure	25 257	25 257	9 210	36.5%	3 627	14.4%	4 674	18.5%	17 510	69.3%	7 766	41.8%	(39.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(33 141)	(33 141)	18 899		16 323		(19 635)		15 588		(22 661)		
Transfers recognised - capital	31 914	31 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 559	70.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(1 227)	(1 227)	18 899		16 323		(19 635)		15 588		(11 102)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 227)	(1 227)	18 899		16 323		(19 635)		15 588		(11 102)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 227)	(1 227)	18 899		16 323		(19 635)		15 588		(11 102)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 227)	(1 227)	18 899		16 323		(19 635)		15 588		(11 102)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditur

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17								2015/16				Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	319 352	319 352	118 690	37.2%	101 170	31.7%	65 943	20.6%	285 802	89.5%	63 420	99.0%	4.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 772	18 772	10 679	56.9%	7 361	39.2%	4 258	22.7%	22 298	118.8%	8 600	85.0%	(50.5%)
Service charges	64 490	64 490	10 912	16.9%	11 642	18.1%	14 335	22.2%	36 889	57.2%	14 629	77.8%	(2.0%)
Other revenue	69 509	69 509	36 748	52.9%	10 614	15.3%	12 901	18.6%	60 263	86.7%	4 620	699.5%	179.2%
Government - operating	130 053	130 053	54 368	41.8%	42 543	32.7%	31 866	24.5%	128 777	99.0%	32 240	95.1%	(1.2%)
Government - capital	35 460	35 460	5 949	16.8%	28 980	81.7%	2 531	7.1%	37 460	105.6%	3 060	63.8%	(17.3%)
Interest	1 068	1 068	34	3.2%	29	2.7%	52	4.9%	115	10.8%	270	71.8%	(80.7%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(236 135)	(236 135)	(97 633)	41.3%	(70 593)	29.9%	(66 247)	28.1%	(234 474)	99.3%	(66 670)	91.9%	(.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(223 796)	(223 796)	(95 981)	42.9%	(69 892)	31.2%	(64 683)	28.9%	(230 555)	103.0%	(65 919)	91.3%	(1.9%)
Finance charges	(1 285)	(1 285)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(11 054)	(11 054)	(1 653)	14.9%	(702)	6.3%	(1 565)	14.2%	(3 919)	35.5%	(751)	-	108.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	83 217	83 217	21 057	25.3%	30 577	36.7%	(305)	(.4%)	51 329	61.7%	(3 251)	148.6%	(90.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(33 533)	(33 533)	(13 721)	40.9%	(14 553)	43.4%	(3 532)	10.5%	(31 806)	94.9%	(12 540)	57.7%	(71.8%)
Capital assets	(33 533)	(33 533)	(13 721)	40.9%	(14 553)	43.4%	(3 532)	10.5%	(31 806)	94.9%	(12 540)	57.7%	(71.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(33 533)	(33 533)	(13 721)	40.9%	(14 553)	43.4%	(3 532)	10.5%	(31 806)	94.9%	(12 540)	57.7%	(71.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 285)	(1 285)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 285)	(1 285)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 285)	(1 285)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	48 399	48 399	7 335	15.2%	16 024	33.1%	(3 836)	(7.9%)	19 522	40.3%	(15 790)	(54.6%)	(75.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	6 331	-	13 666	-	29 690	-	6 331	-	50 483	49.5%	(41.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	48 399	48 399	13 666	28.2%	29 690	61.3%	25 853	53.4%	25 853	53.4%	34 693	545.3%	(25.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	853	4.6%	569	3.0%	470	2.5%	16 802	89.9%	18 694	13.0%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 760	4.6%	1 840	3.0%	1 520	2.5%	54 359	89.9%	60 479	42.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 054	4.6%	703	3.0%	580	2.5%	20 755	89.9%	23 092	16.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	151	4.6%	100	3.0%	83	2.5%	2 965	89.9%	3 299	2.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	201	4.6%	134	3.0%	111	2.5%	3 953	89.9%	4 398	3.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	778	2.3%	976	2.9%	230	.7%	31 523	94.1%	33 506	23.4%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 796	4.0%	4 321	3.0%	2 994	2.1%	130 358	90.9%	143 468	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	452	1.4%	551	1.7%	230	.7%	31 468	96.2%	32 701	22.8%	-	-	-
Commercial	2 995	26.2%	1 315	11.5%	547	4.8%	6 586	57.6%	11 444	8.0%	-	-	-
Households	2 348	2.8%	2 456	2.9%	2 216	2.6%	77 136	91.7%	84 156	58.7%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 168	100.0%	15 168	10.6%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 796	4.0%	4 321	3.0%	2 994	2.1%	130 358	90.9%	143 468	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	3 753	20.8%	-	-	14 324	79.2%	18 077	68.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	19	.9%	-	-	9	.4%	2 039	98.6%	2 067	7.9%
Other	2 601	42.2%	(4 007)	(65.0%)	3 749	60.8%	3 823	62.0%	6 166	23.4%
Total	2 620	10.0%	(254)	(1.0%)	3 757	14.3%	20 187	76.7%	26 310	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Crosby Maema	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	Mr Mothusi Lekaba	018 642 1081

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	557 876	557 876	207 275	37.2%	111 452	20.0%	112 174	20.1%	430 901	77.2%	167 347	117.6%	(33.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	235	-	322	-	233	-	789	-	314	-	(25.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	211	211	53	25.0%	53	25.0%	53	25.1%	159	75.1%	52	33.4%	2.3%
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	1 152	-	854	-	853	-	2 860	-	92	60.2%	828.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	554 376	554 376	205 664	37.1%	110 208	19.9%	111 014	20.0%	426 887	77.0%	161 751	114.0%	(31.4%)
Other own revenue	3 289	3 289	172	5.2%	15	.5%	20	.6%	207	6.3%	5 138	561.1%	(99.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	705 105	705 105	98 807	14.0%	108 902	15.4%	111 903	15.9%	319 612	45.3%	136 507	84.5%	(18.0%)
Employee related costs	302 228	302 228	74 370	24.6%	81 285	26.9%	69 388	23.0%	225 043	74.5%	72 712	80.1%	(4.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	13 054	13 054	2 667	20.4%	2 106	16.1%	1 929	14.8%	6 702	51.3%	3 280	84.3%	(41.2%)
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	229 415	229 415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 150	3 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62.0%	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	29 500	29 500	71	.2%	1 345	4.6%	13 652	46.3%	15 069	51.1%	11 563	117.8%	18.1%
Contracted services	14 810	14 810	2 257	15.2%	1 110	7.5%	4 518	30.5%	7 886	53.2%	2 969	63.1%	52.2%
Transfers and grants	15 561	15 561	111	.7%	356	2.3%	1 342	8.6%	1 808	11.6%	2 162	97.3%	(37.9%)
Other expenditure	97 387	97 387	19 331	19.8%	22 700	23.3%	21 074	21.6%	63 105	64.8%	43 821	163.0%	(51.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(147 229)	(147 229)	108 469		2 549		271		111 289		30 840		
Transfers recognised - capital	296 578	296 578	695	.2%	9 688	3.3%	25 896	8.7%	36 279	12.2%	10 366	19.0%	149.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	149 349	149 349	109 164		12 237		26 167		147 568		41 206		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	149 349	149 349	109 164		12 237		26 167		147 568		41 206		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	149 349	149 349	109 164		12 237		26 167		147 568		41 206		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	149 349	149 349	109 164		12 237		26 167		147 568		41 206		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands														
Cash Flow from Operating Activities														
Receipts	854 454	854 454	221 060	25.9%	113 657	13.3%	232 007	27.2%	566 723	66.3%	226 229	81.7%	2.6%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	211	211	387	183.3%	322	152.3%	236	111.6%	944	447.2%	314	-	(24.9%)	
Other revenue	3 289	3 289	8 496	258.3%	847	25.8%	3 648	110.9%	12 991	395.0%	9 081	117.1%	(59.8%)	
Government - operating	554 376	554 376	207 083	37.4%	110 534	19.9%	109 769	19.8%	427 386	77.1%	161 877	90.4%	(32.2%)	
Government - capital	296 578	296 578	4 000	1.3%	1 100	.4%	117 502	39.6%	122 602	41.3%	54 865	61.9%	114.2%	
Interest	-	-	1 094	-	854	-	852	-	2 800	-	92	60.2%	828.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(563 321)	(563 321)	(141 672)	25.1%	(114 754)	20.4%	(102 363)	18.2%	(358 790)	63.7%	(154 569)	96.2%	(33.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(544 610)	(544 610)	(141 129)	25.9%	(113 169)	20.8%	(100 238)	18.4%	(354 536)	65.1%	(150 780)	97.0%	(33.5%)	
Finance charges	(3 150)	(3 150)	-	-	(1 389)	44.1%	(743)	23.6%	(2 132)	67.7%	(1 004)	32.0%	(26.0%)	
Transfers and grants	(15 561)	(15 561)	(543)	3.5%	(196)	1.3%	(1 383)	8.9%	(2 122)	13.6%	(2 784)	103.4%	(50.3%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	291 133	291 133	79 388	27.3%	(1 098)	(.4%)	129 643	44.5%	207 933	71.4%	71 660	54.5%	80.9%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(291 133)	(291 133)	(16 383)	5.6%	(3 130)	1.1%	(37 677)	12.9%	(57 190)	19.6%	(15 234)	35.2%	147.3%	
Capital assets	(291 133)	(291 133)	(16 383)	5.6%	(3 130)	1.1%	(37 677)	12.9%	(57 190)	19.6%	(15 234)	35.2%	147.3%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(291 133)	(291 133)	(16 383)	5.6%	(3 130)	1.1%	(37 677)	12.9%	(57 190)	19.6%	(15 234)	33.2%	147.3%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities														
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	(100.0%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	(100.0%)	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	-	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	-	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held														
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	63 004	-	(4 227)	-	91 966	-	150 743	-	56 426	(2 069.7%)	63.0%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	3 761	-	66 766	-	62 538	-	3 761	-	9 129	100.0%	585.1%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	-	66 766	-	62 538	-	154 504	-	154 504	-	65 555	1 533.2%	135.7%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	100.0%	941	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	100.0%	941	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	100.0%	941	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	941	100.0%	941	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 405	.6%	11 717	2.9%	14 600	3.6%	378 073	92.9%	406 795	99.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	306	86.3%	-	-	48	13.7%	354	.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 405	.6%	12 023	3.0%	14 600	3.6%	378 121	92.9%	407 149	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr J.J. Brander	018 381 9405
Financial Manager	Mr G.M Motokeng	018 381 9441

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	358 198	358 198	71 443	19.9%	64 382	18.0%	46 146	12.9%	181 971	50.8%	45 828	60.3%	.7%
Property rates	45 195	45 195	6 739	14.9%	6 149	13.6%	-	-	12 888	28.5%	9 093	67.0%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	141 493	141 493	26 088	18.4%	18 939	13.4%	-	-	45 027	31.8%	13 385	58.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	30 356	30 356	3 680	12.1%	2 406	7.9%	-	-	6 086	20.0%	4 286	51.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 480	18 480	4 299	23.3%	2 854	15.4%	-	-	7 153	38.7%	3 819	75.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	17 128	17 128	3 935	23.0%	2 629	15.4%	-	-	6 565	38.3%	3 606	73.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	10 360	-	28 467	-	38 827	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	944	944	334	35.4%	187	19.8%	147	15.5%	668	70.8%	180	60.3%	(18.3%)
Interest earned - external investments	308	308	191	62.1%	136	44.0%	25	8.2%	352	114.3%	146	103.2%	(82.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 200	16 200	4 763	29.4%	5 144	31.8%	3 526	21.8%	13 434	82.9%	5 130	79.7%	(31.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	933	933	347	37.2%	481	51.6%	68	7.2%	896	96.0%	218	25.0%	(69.0%)
Licences and permits	5 978	5 978	833	13.9%	688	11.5%	770	12.9%	2 291	38.3%	1 177	34.7%	(34.6%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	67 240	67 240	19 353	28.8%	13 914	20.7%	11 750	17.5%	45 017	66.9%	4 014	65.5%	192.7%
Other own revenue	3 942	3 942	880	22.3%	494	12.5%	1 394	35.4%	2 767	70.2%	775	63.1%	79.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	404 098	404 098	98 225	24.3%	99 820	24.7%	60 288	14.9%	258 333	63.9%	75 417	64.7%	(20.1%)
Employee related costs	160 409	160 409	44 369	27.7%	49 961	31.1%	28 126	17.5%	122 456	76.3%	36 590	74.1%	(23.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	7 202	7 202	1 700	23.6%	1 781	24.7%	1 221	17.0%	4 702	65.3%	1 808	76.3%	(32.5%)
Debt impairment	20 650	20 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 030	16.1%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	49 370	49 370	12 343	25.0%	12 343	25.0%	8 228	16.7%	32 913	66.7%	12 125	75.0%	(32.1%)
Finance charges	2	2	7 424	436 694.8%	8 153	479 587.3%	5 367	315 731.9%	20 944	1 232 014.0%	6 046	68.5%	(11.2%)
Bulk purchases	95 053	95 053	24 817	26.1%	18 053	19.0%	11 987	12.6%	54 857	57.0%	10 021	72.3%	19.6%
Other Materials	31 934	31 934	485	1.5%	837	2.6%	1 231	3.9%	2 553	8.0%	836	9.7%	47.2%
Contracted services	16 619	16 619	2 450	14.7%	2 607	15.7%	557	3.4%	5 614	33.8%	2 931	52.7%	(81.0%)
Transfers and grants	1 107	1 107	6	.5%	7	.6%	17	1.6%	30	2.7%	50	30.4%	(65.5%)
Other expenditure	21 752	21 752	4 631	21.3%	6 079	27.9%	3 553	16.3%	14 262	65.6%	3 981	55.3%	(10.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 900)	(45 900)	(26 781)		(35 439)		(14 142)		(76 362)		(29 589)		
Transfers recognised - capital	56 288	56 288	23 813	42.3%	12 554	22.3%	32 062	57.0%	68 429	121.6%	36 908	167.7%	(13.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	10 388	10 388	(2 968)		(22 885)		17 920		(7 933)		7 319		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	10 388	10 388	(2 968)		(22 885)		17 920		(7 933)		7 319		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	10 388	10 388	(2 968)		(22 885)		17 920		(7 933)		7 319		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 388	10 388	(2 968)		(22 885)		17 920		(7 933)		7 319		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	384 508	384 508	73 798	19.2%	44 409	11.5%	101 365	26.4%	219 573	57.1%	69 264	69.3%	46.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	41 929	41 929	5 096	12.2%	4 567	10.9%	19 929	47.5%	29 591	70.6%	3 118	20.3%	539.1%
Service charges	190 745	190 745	22 951	12.0%	17 520	9.2%	30 702	16.1%	71 173	37.3%	22 728	64.6%	35.1%
Other revenue	11 798	11 798	2 394	20.3%	1 155	9.8%	3 062	26.0%	6 611	56.0%	6 364	71.7%	(51.9%)
Government - operating	67 240	67 240	19 353	28.8%	14 582	21.7%	15 580	23.2%	49 515	73.6%	-	55.5%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	56 288	56 288	23 813	42.3%	6 554	11.6%	32 062	57.0%	62 429	110.9%	36 908	167.7%	(13.1%)
Interest	16 508	16 508	191	1.2%	32	.2%	31	.2%	253	1.5%	146	4.0%	(79.1%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(349 748)	(349 748)	(85 882)	24.6%	(82 253)	23.5%	(75 864)	21.7%	(243 999)	69.8%	(62 165)	61.3%	22.0%
Suppliers and employees	(348 639)	(348 639)	(78 452)	22.5%	(73 650)	21.1%	(68 473)	19.6%	(220 575)	63.3%	(56 068)	60.9%	22.1%
Finance charges	(2)	(2)	(7 424)	436 694.8%	(8 603)	506 071.2%	(7 374)	433 736.5%	(23 401)	1 376 502.5%	(6 046)	68.5%	21.9%
Transfers and grants	(1 107)	(1 107)	(6)	5%	-	-	(17)	1.6%	(23)	2.1%	(50)	30.4%	(65.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 760	34 760	(12 084)	(34.8%)	(37 844)	(108.9%)	25 502	73.4%	(24 426)	(70.3%)	7 100	(60.7%)	259.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	25 800	25 800	11 064	42.9%	51 192	198.4%	(21 339)	(82.7%)	40 917	158.6%	23 696	49.5%	(190.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	15 800	15 800	11 064	70.0%	51 192	324.0%	(21 339)	(135.1%)	40 917	259.0%	23 696	57.7%	(190.1%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(56 288)	(56 288)	(13 226)	23.5%	(10 653)	18.9%	(8 818)	15.7%	(32 697)	58.1%	(3 940)	29.7%	123.8%
Capital assets	(56 288)	(56 288)	(13 226)	23.5%	(10 653)	18.9%	(8 818)	15.7%	(32 697)	58.1%	(3 940)	29.7%	123.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 488)	(30 488)	(2 162)	7.1%	40 539	(133.0%)	(30 157)	98.9%	8 220	(27.0%)	19 755	77.5%	(252.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 600)	(3 600)	910	(25.3%)	-	-	-	-	910	(25.3%)	-	13.7%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(3 600)	(3 600)	910	(25.3%)	-	-	-	-	910	(25.3%)	-	13.7%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 600)	(3 600)	910	(25.3%)	-	-	-	-	910	(25.3%)	-	13.7%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	672	672	(13 336)	(1 984.5%)	2 695	401.1%	(4 655)	(692.7%)	(15 296)	(2 276.1%)	26 855	1 354.3%	(117.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 285	1 285	18 583	1 446.2%	5 246	408.3%	7 942	618.1%	18 583	1 446.2%	9 997	96.6%	(20.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 957	1 957	5 246	268.1%	7 942	405.8%	3 287	167.9%	3 287	167.9%	36 852	931.3%	(91.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 269	1.5%	861	1.0%	1 634	1.9%	82 170	95.6%	85 934	30.7%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 186	7.5%	2 033	3.7%	2 593	4.7%	46 816	84.2%	55 628	19.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	3 176	5.8%	2 379	4.4%	4 783	8.8%	44 329	81.1%	54 667	19.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 330	3.9%	949	2.8%	1 591	4.7%	29 797	88.5%	33 667	12.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 164	3.1%	777	2.1%	1 348	3.6%	33 698	91.1%	36 988	13.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	91	.7%	87	.7%	86	.7%	12 542	97.9%	12 805	4.6%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 216	4.0%	7 087	2.5%	12 035	4.3%	249 352	89.2%	279 689	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	1 117	8.2%	1 102	8.1%	1 611	11.8%	9 848	72.0%	13 678	4.9%	-	-	-
Commercial	5 490	8.1%	6 620	9.7%	5 999	8.8%	49 858	73.4%	67 967	24.3%	-	-	-
Households	4 609	2.3%	(635)	(.3%)	4 424	2.2%	189 646	95.8%	198 044	70.8%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 216	4.0%	7 087	2.5%	12 035	4.3%	249 352	89.2%	279 689	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	9 342	4.1%	11 277	5.0%	7 446	3.3%	197 387	87.6%	225 453	70.7%
Bulk Water	2 889	8.4%	1 255	3.7%	1 135	3.3%	28 927	84.6%	34 205	10.7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	477	.8%	707	1.2%	1 076	1.8%	56 964	96.2%	59 224	18.6%
Total	12 709	4.0%	13 239	4.2%	9 656	3.0%	283 277	88.8%	318 882	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs CC Malefo	053 928 2202
Financial Manager	Mr David Thornhill	053 928 2209

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	149 566	134 316	42 006	28.1%	37 967	25.4%	33 120	24.7%	113 093	84.2%	35 144	74.7%	(5.8%)
Property rates	12 387	12 387	6 416	51.8%	9 961	80.4%	1 884	15.2%	18 262	147.4%	1 307	112.1%	44.2%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	34 604	28 604	7 230	20.9%	3 631	10.5%	5 990	20.9%	16 851	58.9%	7 605	73.6%	(21.2%)
Service charges - water revenue	4 852	6 852	1 300	26.8%	1 645	33.9%	1 501	21.9%	4 446	64.9%	1 522	48.7%	(1.4%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 514	7 114	1 643	29.8%	1 604	29.1%	1 911	26.9%	5 158	72.5%	2 080	73.6%	(8.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 486	7 186	1 820	28.1%	1 790	27.6%	1 729	24.1%	5 339	74.3%	1 710	84.3%	1.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	22	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	666	366	77	11.6%	-	-	22	6.1%	100	27.3%	161	89.9%	(86.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	4	4	18	485.6%	25	673.1%	37	980.9%	80	2 139.6%	0	4.4%	7 288.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 461	12 461	-	-	1 127	6.8%	2 715	21.8%	3 842	30.8%	4 031	52.7%	(32.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 535	175	57	3.7%	27	1.8%	43	24.8%	128	72.9%	319	52.1%	(86.4%)
Licences and permits	2 498	2 298	172	6.9%	680	27.2%	187	8.1%	1 038	45.2%	433	74.3%	(56.9%)
Agency services	1 710	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	61 800	55 800	20 955	33.9%	15 212	24.6%	13 313	23.9%	49 480	88.7%	15 568	81.9%	(14.5%)
Other own revenue	1 050	1 050	2 317	220.6%	2 264	215.6%	1 954	186.0%	6 535	622.2%	158	38.7%	1 134.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 811	-	1 811	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	179 701	165 894	30 292	16.9%	23 480	13.1%	24 772	14.9%	78 544	47.3%	30 601	52.6%	(19.0%)
Employee related costs	48 189	45 689	13 518	28.1%	12 671	26.3%	11 498	25.2%	37 688	82.5%	12 694	71.8%	(9.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 119	6 619	1 185	23.1%	1 370	26.8%	1 110	16.8%	3 664	55.4%	1 106	63.9%	.3%
Debt impairment	40 496	40 496	838	2.1%	3 198	7.9%	564	1.4%	4 600	11.4%	695	12.6%	(18.8%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 042	27 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	821	3 621	1 394	169.9%	29	3.6%	2 562	70.8%	3 985	110.1%	1 247	182.9%	105.5%
Bulk purchases	28 462	23 616	9 175	32.2%	-	5 483	23.2%	14 658	62.1%	6 984	98.6%	21.5%	(21.5%)
Other Materials	5 006	2 506	44	.9%	771	15.4%	102	4.1%	917	36.6%	859	75.5%	(88.1%)
Contracted services	8 366	8 366	608	7.3%	32	.4%	282	3.4%	921	11.0%	2 880	87.2%	(90.2%)
Transfers and grants	8 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 254	15.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	7 939	7 939	3 530	44.5%	5 408	68.1%	3 022	38.1%	11 960	150.6%	2 882	88.6%	4.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	150	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(30 135)	(31 578)	11 714		14 487		8 347		34 549		4 543		
Transfers recognised - capital	19 979	19 979	1 311	6.6%	912	4.6%	-	-	2 223	11.1%	11 678	129.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(10 156)	(11 599)	13 025		15 399		8 347		36 772		16 221		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(10 156)	(11 599)	13 025		15 399		8 347		36 772		16 221		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(10 156)	(11 599)	13 025		15 399		8 347		36 772		16 221		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(10 156)	(11 599)	13 025		15 399		8 347		36 772		16 221		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditur

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	124 741	106 808	42 970	34.4%	34 128	27.4%	36 496	34.2%	113 594	106.4%	40 755	80.5%	(10.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	7 556	7 556	2 688	35.6%	1 812	24.0%	2 174	28.8%	6 674	88.3%	1 580	58.5%	37.6%
Service charges	29 013	29 013	7 981	27.5%	8 151	28.1%	10 186	35.1%	26 317	90.7%	9 322	92.9%	9.3%
Other revenue	6 089	8 089	4 333	71.2%	4 391	72.1%	9 697	119.9%	18 421	227.7%	4 668	122.9%	107.7%
Government - operating	61 800	55 800	21 648	35.0%	19 747	32.0%	12 990	23.3%	54 385	97.5%	15 689	70.9%	(17.2%)
Government - capital	20 279	6 291	6 291	31.0%	-	-	1 439	22.9%	7 730	122.9%	9 306	88.0%	(84.5%)
Interest	4	59	29	787.8%	27	734.4%	11	18.4%	68	114.9%	189	385.7%	(94.3%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(104 948)	(104 448)	(31 408)	29.9%	(34 478)	32.9%	(34 890)	33.4%	(100 776)	96.5%	(22 350)	77.6%	56.1%
Suppliers and employees	(103 127)	(104 127)	(30 062)	29.2%	(32 919)	31.9%	(34 714)	33.3%	(97 695)	93.8%	(21 104)	76.2%	64.5%
Finance charges	(1 821)	(321)	(1 346)	73.9%	(1 559)	85.6%	(176)	54.9%	(3 081)	959.8%	(1 247)	236.5%	(85.9%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	19 793	2 360	11 562	58.4%	(350)	(1.8%)	1 606	68.1%	12 818	543.1%	18 405	90.2%	(91.3%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 279)	(6 291)	(10 358)	51.1%	(1 223)	6.0%	(1 546)	24.6%	(13 128)	208.7%	(10 241)	92.8%	(84.9%)
Capital assets	(20 279)	(6 291)	(10 358)	51.1%	(1 223)	6.0%	(1 546)	24.6%	(13 128)	208.7%	(10 241)	92.8%	(84.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 279)	(6 291)	(10 358)	51.1%	(1 223)	6.0%	(1 546)	24.6%	(13 128)	208.7%	(10 241)	98.7%	(84.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(486)	(3 931)	1 204	(247.9%)	(1 573)	324.0%	60	(1.5%)	(310)	7.9%	8 163	48.1%	(99.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 200	1 119	835	69.6%	2 039	169.9%	466	41.6%	835	74.6%	(4 555)	17.0%	(110.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	714	(2 812)	2 039	285.4%	466	65.2%	525	(18.7%)	525	(18.7%)	3 608	33.5%	(85.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	744	2.8%	339	1.3%	283	1.1%	25 347	94.9%	26 714	13.6%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 801	17.2%	951	9.1%	342	3.3%	7 408	70.5%	10 502	5.3%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	589	3.7%	256	1.6%	178	1.1%	14 898	93.6%	15 921	8.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	834	2.6%	424	1.3%	403	1.2%	30 844	94.9%	32 504	16.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	570	2.3%	519	2.1%	502	2.0%	22 991	93.5%	24 582	12.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 127	1.6%	1 152	1.7%	1 124	1.6%	65 965	95.1%	69 368	35.3%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	756	4.5%	296	1.7%	56	.3%	15 834	93.5%	16 943	8.6%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 422	3.3%	3 937	2.0%	2 888	1.5%	183 288	93.3%	196 536	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	52	8.3%	114	18.0%	9	1.4%	457	72.3%	632	.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	1 026	15.3%	533	8.0%	192	2.9%	4 948	73.9%	6 699	3.4%	-	-	-
Households	4 736	2.8%	5 320	3.1%	3 151	1.9%	156 580	92.2%	169 787	86.4%	-	-	-
Other	606	3.1%	(2 029)	(10.5%)	(463)	(2.4%)	21 304	109.7%	19 418	9.9%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 422	3.3%	3 937	2.0%	2 888	1.5%	183 288	93.3%	196 536	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 347	4.3%	2 528	4.7%	2 840	5.2%	46 600	85.8%	54 315	87.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	405	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	405	.7%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	6 357	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 357	10.2%
Auditor-General	(231)	(20.6%)	259	23.0%	(7)	(.7%)	1 102	98.2%	1 123	1.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8 878	14.3%	2 786	4.5%	2 832	4.6%	47 703	76.7%	62 199	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mothusi Oagile	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	Ms Sindiswa Mini	053 927 1331

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	213 243	222 044	101 312	47.5%	59 593	27.9%	46 299	20.9%	207 204	93.3%	75 711	88.6%	(38.8%)
Property rates	18 000	26 800	26 734	148.5%	(1)	-	(1)	-	26 732	99.7%	(6)	32.3%	(83.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	3 500	3 500	-	-	1 063	30.4%	1 028	29.4%	2 091	59.7%	1 136	64.3%	(9.5%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 770	3 770	918	24.3%	640	17.0%	573	15.2%	2 131	56.5%	685	58.3%	(16.4%)
Service charges - water revenue	750	750	164	21.9%	142	18.9%	154	20.6%	460	61.4%	235	80.2%	(34.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 818	1 818	366	20.2%	466	25.6%	446	24.5%	1 278	70.3%	451	79.6%	(1.2%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 924	2 924	633	21.6%	687	23.5%	731	25.0%	2 051	70.2%	715	69.5%	2.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	561	561	122	21.8%	133	23.6%	111	19.8%	366	65.2%	82	49.2%	34.7%
Interest earned - external investments	6 597	6 597	551	8.4%	279	4.2%	372	5.6%	1 202	18.2%	191	12.0%	94.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 784	1 784	487	27.3%	506	28.4%	512	28.7%	1 504	84.3%	478	75.7%	7.0%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	170 808	170 809	70 913	41.5%	55 426	32.4%	42 200	24.7%	168 539	98.7%	71 466	103.3%	(41.0%)
Other own revenue	2 732	2 732	424	15.5%	253	9.3%	173	6.3%	850	31.1%	278	26.5%	(37.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	188 141	225 351	41 753	22.2%	37 420	19.9%	36 455	16.2%	115 628	51.3%	32 385	46.3%	12.6%
Employee related costs	80 284	80 284	17 330	21.6%	17 125	21.3%	16 811	20.9%	51 266	63.9%	16 742	62.5%	.4%
Remuneration of councillors	18 513	18 513	3 587	19.4%	3 855	20.8%	4 129	22.3%	11 571	62.5%	4 692	66.9%	(12.0%)
Debt impairment	2 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 089	24 599	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	230	-	1	.2%	1	.3%	6	.8%	8	-	1	-	808.0%
Bulk purchases	3 900	3 900	764	19.6%	540	13.8%	924	23.7%	2 228	57.1%	1 200	73.9%	(23.0%)
Other Materials	12 058	12 997	2 341	19.4%	2 180	18.1%	1 692	13.0%	6 213	47.8%	1 619	33.2%	4.5%
Contracted services	19 612	24 586	7 991	40.7%	4 691	23.9%	2 182	8.9%	14 863	60.5%	2 204	42.6%	(1.0%)
Transfers and grants	9 631	12 631	2 039	21.2%	2 805	29.1%	2 431	19.2%	7 275	57.6%	626	15.7%	288.3%
Other expenditure	35 825	39 841	7 700	21.5%	6 223	17.4%	8 280	20.8%	22 203	55.7%	5 301	55.7%	56.2%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	25 102	(3 307)	59 559		22 173		9 844		91 577		43 325		
Transfers recognised - capital	43 764	43 764	13 011	29.7%	17 951	41.0%	22 974	52.5%	53 936	123.2%	13 985	72.3%	64.3%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	68 866	40 457	72 570		40 124		32 818		145 513		57 310		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	68 866	40 457	72 570		40 124		32 818		145 513		57 310		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	68 866	40 457	72 570		40 124		32 818		145 513		57 310		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	68 866	40 457	72 570		40 124		32 818		145 513		57 310		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	244 947	244 947	107 373	43.8%	89 707	36.6%	77 909	31.8%	274 990	112.3%	61 916	81.3%	25.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 050	15 050	18 764	124.7%	1 448	9.6%	1 358	9.0%	21 570	143.3%	2 223	41.3%	(38.9%)
Service charges	7 153	7 153	2 236	31.3%	1 599	22.4%	1 741	24.3%	5 576	78.0%	1 501	56.7%	16.0%
Other revenue	2 305	2 305	500	21.7%	10 244	444.4%	10 239	444.2%	20 983	910.3%	222	523.3%	4 513.6%
Government - operating	170 808	170 808	70 574	41.3%	56 046	32.8%	41 545	24.3%	168 165	98.5%	43 316	82.9%	(4.1%)
Government - capital	43 764	43 764	13 011	29.7%	18 551	42.4%	22 374	51.1%	53 936	123.2%	13 985	71.7%	60.0%
Interest	5 867	5 867	2 288	39.0%	1 819	31.0%	652	11.1%	4 759	81.1%	669	27.1%	(2.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(163 732)	(163 732)	(49 312)	30.1%	(42 431)	25.9%	(41 718)	25.5%	(133 461)	81.5%	(77 475)	113.6%	(46.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(154 310)	(154 310)	(49 298)	31.9%	(42 430)	27.5%	(41 688)	27.0%	(133 415)	86.5%	(70 293)	110.0%	(40.7%)
Finance charges	(161)	(161)	(14)	9.0%	(1)	.8%	(30)	18.6%	(46)	28.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(9 261)	(9 261)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 182)	752.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	81 215	81 215	58 061	71.5%	47 277	58.2%	36 191	44.6%	141 529	174.3%	(15 559)	21.6%	(332.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	7 500.0%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(63 279)	(63 279)	(15 350)	24.3%	(9 110)	14.4%	(7 805)	12.3%	(32 264)	51.0%	(1 813)	25.2%	330.6%
Capital assets	(63 279)	(63 279)	(15 350)	24.3%	(9 110)	14.4%	(7 805)	12.3%	(32 264)	51.0%	(1 813)	25.2%	330.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(63 279)	(63 279)	(15 350)	24.3%	(9 110)	14.4%	(7 805)	12.3%	(32 264)	51.0%	28 187	(11.7%)	(127.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	17 936	17 936	42 712	238.1%	38 167	212.8%	28 386	158.3%	109 264	609.2%	12 629	355.4%	124.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	19 547	19 547	116 038	593.6%	158 750	812.1%	196 917	1 007.4%	116 038	593.6%	19 733	7.8%	897.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	37 483	37 483	158 750	423.5%	196 917	525.4%	225 302	601.1%	225 302	601.1%	32 361	59.4%	596.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	65	3.0%	61	2.8%	77	3.6%	1 957	90.6%	2 159	3.3%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	203	10.5%	89	4.6%	108	5.6%	1 529	79.3%	1 929	2.9%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 063	2.6%	786	1.9%	886	2.2%	38 301	93.3%	41 036	62.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	193	2.8%	169	2.5%	167	2.4%	6 338	92.3%	6 867	10.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	321	3.5%	228	2.5%	212	2.3%	8 334	91.6%	9 095	13.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	67	1.4%	135	2.8%	97	2.0%	4 561	93.8%	4 860	7.4%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 912	2.9%	1 469	2.2%	1 545	2.3%	61 020	92.5%	65 945	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	662	2.4%	559	2.0%	587	2.1%	26 058	93.5%	27 866	42.3%	-	-	-
Commercial	560	6.8%	297	3.6%	208	2.5%	7 138	87.0%	8 203	12.4%	-	-	-
Households	690	2.3%	613	2.1%	750	2.5%	27 823	93.1%	29 876	45.3%	-	-	-
Other	0	14.5%	0	14.5%	0	14.4%	0	56.6%	1	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 912	2.9%	1 469	2.2%	1 545	2.3%	61 020	92.5%	65 945	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	100.0%
Total	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Katlego Gabanakgosi	053 994 9405
Financial Manager	Mr Martin Phillip Vermaak	053 994 9402

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	277 227	271 381	83 229	30.0%	96 171	34.7%	17 168	6.3%	196 568	72.4%	47 440	70.0%	(63.8%)
Property rates	19 080	19 080	7 538	39.5%	2 659	13.9%	2 753	14.4%	12 950	67.9%	2 534	64.2%	8.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	66 968	66 968	15 793	23.6%	16 906	25.2%	18 184	27.2%	50 884	76.0%	11 777	81.1%	54.4%
Service charges - water revenue	39 878	39 878	24 962	62.6%	46 544	116.7%	(30 052)	(75.4%)	41 454	104.0%	7 603	81.2%	(495.2%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	20 064	20 064	5 027	25.1%	4 979	24.8%	5 079	25.3%	15 086	75.2%	4 808	70.2%	5.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	13 596	13 596	3 499	25.7%	3 482	25.6%	3 502	25.8%	10 482	77.1%	3 299	75.4%	6.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	573	603	125	21.8%	155	27.0%	350	58.0%	630	104.4%	103	87.6%	239.5%
Interest earned - external investments	29	29	-	-	-	-	1	2.9%	1	2.9%	0	35.5%	84 900.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	27 636	27 636	6 952	25.2%	7 312	26.5%	7 723	27.9%	21 986	79.6%	6 676	73.5%	15.7%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	34 001	34 001	87	.3%	52	.2%	38	.1%	177	.5%	891	49.7%	(95.8%)
Licences and permits	2 094	4	1	-	1	-	1	22.5%	3	67.5%	1	71.6%	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	42 470	42 470	18 418	43.4%	13 537	31.9%	10 115	23.8%	42 070	99.1%	9 691	70.3%	4.4%
Other own revenue	10 839	7 053	828	7.6%	544	5.0%	(525)	(7.5%)	846	12.0%	57	24.2%	(1 019.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	312 932	305 106	38 427	12.3%	58 957	18.8%	30 628	10.0%	128 012	42.0%	33 739	52.1%	(9.2%)
Employee related costs	56 551	56 137	12 465	22.0%	12 098	21.4%	3 720	6.6%	28 283	50.4%	11 678	57.9%	(68.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	4 708	4 708	1 062	22.6%	1 214	25.8%	429	9.1%	2 706	57.5%	1 183	74.2%	(63.7%)
Debt impairment	64 000	64 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	32 000	20 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	30.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 611	1 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	79 084	86 978	13 012	16.5%	31 097	39.3%	23 505	27.0%	67 613	77.7%	13 597	68.0%	72.9%
Other Materials	11 272	8 690	641	5.7%	560	5.0%	385	4.4%	1 586	18.3%	990	39.9%	(61.2%)
Contracted services	13 104	11 619	958	7.3%	1 502	11.5%	641	5.5%	3 101	26.7%	1 740	35.2%	(63.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	50 603	50 862	10 288	20.3%	12 486	24.7%	1 948	3.8%	24 723	48.6%	4 518	49.4%	(56.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(35 705)	(33 724)	44 802		37 213		(13 460)		68 556		13 701		
Transfers recognised - capital	40 617	40 617	16 867	41.5%	6 000	14.8%	17 767	43.7%	40 634	100.0%	429	84.6%	4 041.4%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4 912	6 893	61 669		43 213		4 307		109 189		14 130		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 912	6 893	61 669		43 213		4 307		109 189		14 130		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 912	6 893	61 669		43 213		4 307		109 189		14 130		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 912	6 893	61 669		43 213		4 307		109 189		14 130		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	213 325	144 069	58 344	27.3%	39 221	18.4%	77 125	53.5%	174 691	121.3%	38 923	58.3%	98.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 494	18 513	3 955	37.7%	1 946	18.5%	17 305	93.5%	23 206	125.3%	2 874	47.5%	502.0%
Service charges	77 278	28 237	17 446	22.6%	16 766	21.7%	28 883	102.3%	63 095	223.4%	24 063	117.8%	20.0%
Other revenue	14 800	14 227	1 042	7.0%	837	5.7%	1 492	10.5%	3 371	23.7%	1 052	21.6%	41.9%
Government - operating	42 470	-	18 418	43.4%	13 537	31.9%	10 115	-	42 070	-	9 691	87.1%	4.4%
Government - capital	40 617	40 617	16 867	41.5%	6 000	14.8%	17 750	43.7%	40 617	100.0%	429	84.5%	4 037.5%
Interest	27 665	4	616	2.2%	136	.5%	1 580	41 016.5%	2 332	60 546.9%	814	6.2%	94.0%
Dividends	-	42 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(217 827)	(217 828)	(43 265)	19.9%	(48 041)	22.1%	(47 263)	21.7%	(138 570)	63.6%	(44 020)	50.7%	7.4%
Suppliers and employees	(216 216)	(216 216)	(43 265)	20.0%	(48 041)	22.2%	(47 263)	21.9%	(138 570)	64.1%	(44 020)	50.7%	7.4%
Finance charges	(1 611)	(1 611)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	191.6%	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(4 503)	(73 759)	15 079	(334.9%)	(8 820)	195.9%	29 862	(40.5%)	36 121	(49.0%)	(5 097)	183.6%	(685.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	49 200	49 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	49 200	49 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(42 918)	(42 917)	(9 677)	22.5%	(8 276)	19.3%	(6 545)	15.2%	(24 498)	57.1%	(5 345)	55.2%	22.4%
Capital assets	(42 918)	(42 917)	(9 677)	22.5%	(8 276)	19.3%	(6 545)	15.2%	(24 498)	57.1%	(5 345)	55.2%	22.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	6 282	6 283	(9 677)	(154.0%)	(8 276)	(131.7%)	(6 545)	(104.2%)	(24 498)	(389.9%)	(5 345)	55.2%	22.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 900	(67 356)	5 402	284.4%	(17 096)	(900.0%)	23 317	(34.6%)	11 624	(17.3%)	(10 443)	(56.3%)	(323.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	300	0	(110)	(36.7%)	5 292	1 764.1%	(11 803)	(3 934 390.3%)	(110)	(36 695.0%)	19 117	-	(161.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 200	(67 356)	5 292	240.6%	(11 803)	(536.6%)	11 514	(17.1%)	11 514	(17.1%)	8 674	(59.6%)	32.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 928	1.6%	26 142	13.9%	7 103	3.8%	151 379	80.7%	187 552	37.9%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 632	18.9%	3 009	8.6%	1 642	4.7%	23 749	67.8%	35 031	7.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 117	4.4%	394	1.5%	343	1.3%	23 770	92.8%	25 623	5.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	904	1.3%	716	1.0%	680	1.0%	67 746	96.7%	70 045	14.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	593	1.1%	472	.9%	451	.8%	52 695	97.2%	54 212	11.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 611	2.2%	2 558	2.2%	2 537	2.2%	110 297	93.5%	118 003	23.9%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	60	1.4%	36	.8%	76	1.8%	4 116	96.0%	4 288	.9%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 846	3.0%	33 327	6.7%	12 831	2.6%	433 752	87.7%	494 755	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	764	18.7%	217	5.3%	86	2.1%	3 029	73.9%	4 096	.8%	-	-	-
Commercial	4 723	14.9%	2 745	8.7%	2 073	6.5%	22 168	69.9%	31 710	6.4%	-	-	-
Households	9 359	2.0%	30 364	6.6%	10 672	2.3%	408 555	89.0%	458 949	92.8%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 846	3.0%	33 327	6.7%	12 831	2.6%	433 752	87.7%	494 755	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 662	9.0%	-	-	-	-	36 850	91.0%	40 512	17.0%
Bulk Water	1 868	1.1%	1 868	1.1%	1 868	1.1%	161 482	96.6%	167 086	69.9%
PAYE deductions	448	14.9%	448	14.9%	448	14.9%	1 668	55.4%	3 011	1.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 343	100.0%	9 343	3.9%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 000	100.0%	17 000	7.1%
Other	-	-	1 000	50.0%	1 000	50.0%	-	-	2 000	.8%
Total	5 978	2.5%	3 315	1.4%	3 315	1.4%	226 344	94.7%	238 952	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tebogo Dawid Leslie(Acting)	053 441 2206
Financial Manager	Mrs Mpai Patricia Polori(Acting)	053 441 2206

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: KAGISANO-MOLOPO (NW397)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	133 120	133 120	67 464	50.7%	5 581	4.2%	9 370	7.0%	82 416	61.9%	33 195	75.9%	(71.8%)
Property rates	16 480	16 480	19 028	115.5%	41	.3%	1 711	10.4%	20 780	126.1%	71	101.2%	2 299.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 759	1 759	225	12.8%	217	12.3%	875	49.8%	1 317	74.9%	331	57.7%	164.4%
Interest earned - external investments	1 200	1 200	454	37.8%	387	32.2%	392	32.6%	1 232	102.7%	291	56.2%	34.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	145	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	105 837	105 837	44 524	42.1%	-	-	308	.3%	44 832	42.4%	25 605	67.2%	(98.8%)
Other own revenue	7 700	7 700	3 233	42.0%	4 936	64.1%	6 085	79.0%	14 254	185.1%	6 896	-	(11.8%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	169 320	169 320	33 204	19.6%	31 561	18.6%	23 068	13.6%	87 833	51.9%	16 531	55.0%	39.5%
Employee related costs	28 199	28 199	7 206	25.6%	7 859	27.9%	6 173	21.9%	21 237	75.3%	5 411	66.7%	14.1%
Remuneration of councillors	9 872	9 872	2 084	21.1%	2 316	23.5%	2 698	27.3%	7 098	71.9%	2 540	75.0%	6.2%
Debt impairment	2 016	2 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	43 000	43 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	291	291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	16 000	16 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	21 750	21 750	10 979	50.5%	11 465	52.7%	4 703	21.6%	27 147	124.8%	1 822	208.5%	158.1%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	48 192	48 192	12 934	26.8%	9 922	20.6%	9 495	19.7%	32 351	67.1%	6 758	32.9%	40.5%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(36 199)	(36 199)	34 261		(25 980)		(13 698)		(5 417)		16 664		
Transfers recognised - capital	27 262	27 262	14 148	51.9%	-	-	24 912	91.4%	39 060	143.3%	304	23.0%	8 094.7%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(8 937)	(8 937)	48 409		(25 980)		11 214		33 643		16 968		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(8 937)	(8 937)	48 409		(25 980)		11 214		33 643		16 968		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(8 937)	(8 937)	48 409		(25 980)		11 214		33 643		16 968		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(8 937)	(8 937)	48 409		(25 980)		11 214		33 643		16 968		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	160 502	160 502	75 850	47.3%	46 349	28.9%	41 225	25.7%	163 425	101.8%	42 404	109.9%	(2.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	16 599	16 599	12 681	76.4%	41	.2%	1 711	10.3%	14 433	86.9%	71	223.8%	2 299.3%
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	9 459	9 459	3 503	37.0%	5 153	54.5%	6 960	73.6%	15 617	165.1%	7 263	105.4%	(4.2%)
Government - operating	105 837	105 837	45 104	42.6%	33 162	31.3%	25 220	23.8%	103 486	97.8%	25 909	100.4%	(2.7%)
Government - capital	27 262	27 262	14 148	51.9%	7 606	27.9%	6 943	25.5%	28 697	105.3%	8 869	100.0%	(21.7%)
Interest	1 345	1 345	414	30.8%	387	28.7%	392	29.1%	1 192	88.6%	291	258.4%	34.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(131 303)	(131 303)	(36 551)	27.8%	(35 008)	26.7%	(26 418)	20.1%	(97 977)	74.6%	(23 801)	126.4%	11.0%
Suppliers and employees	(131 013)	(131 013)	(36 551)	27.9%	(35 008)	26.7%	(26 418)	20.2%	(97 977)	74.8%	(23 801)	126.5%	11.0%
Finance charges	(290)	(290)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	29 199	29 199	39 298	134.6%	11 342	38.8%	14 808	50.7%	65 448	224.1%	18 603	92.7%	(20.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 897)	(47 897)	(7 872)	16.4%	(9 039)	18.9%	(3 090)	6.5%	(20 002)	41.8%	(5 298)	65.6%	(41.7%)
Capital assets	(47 897)	(47 897)	(7 872)	16.4%	(9 039)	18.9%	(3 090)	6.5%	(20 002)	41.8%	(5 298)	65.6%	(41.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 897)	(47 897)	(7 872)	16.4%	(9 039)	18.9%	(3 090)	6.5%	(20 002)	41.8%	(5 298)	65.6%	(41.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(18 698)	(18 698)	31 426	(168.1%)	2 303	(12.3%)	11 717	(62.7%)	45 446	(243.1%)	13 306	134.7%	(11.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	23 133	23 133	23 133	100.0%	54 559	235.8%	56 862	245.8%	23 133	100.0%	40 820	52.6%	39.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 436	4 436	54 559	1 230.0%	56 862	1 281.9%	68 580	1 546.1%	68 580	1 546.1%	54 125	96.5%	26.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 047	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 047	100.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 047	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 047	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 047	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 047	100.0%	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 047	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 047	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	98	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	98	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ashmar Khuduge	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	OLEBILE NTSIMANE (ACTING)	053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	302 041	302 041	126 339	41.8%	98 558	32.6%	74 913	24.8%	299 810	99.3%	113 886	99.0%	(34.2%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	980	980	71	7.3%	-	-	142	14.5%	214	21.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	6 175	6 175	2 677	43.4%	3 192	51.7%	3 997	64.7%	9 866	159.8%	1 410	61.0%	183.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	294 836	294 836	123 525	41.9%	95 351	32.3%	70 761	24.0%	289 637	98.2%	112 472	100.4%	(37.1%)
Other own revenue	50	50	66	132.0%	16	31.7%	12	24.4%	94	188.0%	3	40.4%	262.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	306 476	306 476	38 028	12.4%	87 057	28.4%	82 867	27.0%	207 952	67.9%	78 485	49.0%	5.6%
Employee related costs	106 096	106 096	25 562	24.1%	30 222	28.5%	25 614	24.1%	81 398	76.7%	23 989	71.1%	6.8%
Remuneration of councillors	7 068	7 068	1 307	18.5%	1 657	23.4%	1 764	25.0%	4 729	66.9%	1 657	72.9%	6.5%
Debt impairment	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	21 020	21 020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 803	6 061.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	102 000	102 000	18	-	21 963	21.5%	31 000	30.4%	52 982	51.9%	30 233	41.5%	2.5%
Other Materials	3 169	3 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	12 707	12 707	4 050	31.9%	17 048	134.2%	1 405	11.1%	22 503	177.1%	8 845	28.8%	(84.1%)
Transfers and grants	20 240	20 240	2 064	10.2%	7 612	37.6%	14 251	70.4%	23 926	118.2%	5 596	56.7%	154.7%
Other expenditure	34 126	34 126	5 027	14.7%	8 554	25.1%	8 833	25.9%	22 414	65.7%	6 362	79.2%	38.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 436)	(4 436)	88 311		11 501		(7 954)		91 858		35 402		
Transfers recognised - capital	319 020	319 020	13 406	4.2%	73 886	23.2%	33 139	10.4%	120 431	37.8%	41 286	49.3%	(19.7%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	314 584	314 584	101 716		85 387		25 186		212 289		76 688		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	314 584	314 584	101 716		85 387		25 186		212 289		76 688		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	314 584	314 584	101 716		85 387		25 186		212 289		76 688		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	314 584	314 584	101 716		85 387		25 186		212 289		76 688		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	621 061	621 061	243 270	39.2%	232 265	37.4%	274 521	44.2%	750 056	120.8%	260 596	125.4%	5.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 030	1 030	135	13.1%	14	1.4%	183 649	17 829.9%	183 798	17 844.4%	54 133	270.1%	239.3%
Government - operating	294 836	294 836	119 278	40.5%	95 119	32.3%	71 335	24.2%	285 731	96.9%	111 143	110.6%	(35.8%)
Government - capital	319 020	319 020	121 180	38.0%	133 940	42.0%	15 540	4.9%	270 660	84.8%	93 909	120.2%	(83.5%)
Interest	6 175	6 175	2 677	43.4%	3 192	51.7%	3 997	64.7%	9 866	159.8%	1 410	90.9%	183.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(306 515)	(306 515)	(103 334)	33.7%	(98 352)	32.1%	(86 154)	28.1%	(287 840)	93.9%	(230 132)	140.2%	(62.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(286 275)	(286 275)	(101 270)	35.4%	(90 451)	31.6%	(71 903)	25.1%	(263 624)	92.1%	(222 734)	153.3%	(67.7%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 803)	571.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(20 240)	(20 240)	(2 064)	10.2%	(7 902)	39.0%	(14 251)	70.4%	(24 216)	119.6%	(5 596)	45.9%	154.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	314 545	314 545	139 936	44.5%	133 913	42.6%	188 367	59.9%	462 215	146.9%	30 464	102.2%	518.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(319 020)	(319 020)	(21 195)	6.6%	(73 351)	23.0%	(33 139)	10.4%	(127 686)	40.0%	(43 783)	74.9%	(24.3%)
Capital assets	(319 020)	(319 020)	(21 195)	6.6%	(73 351)	23.0%	(33 139)	10.4%	(127 686)	40.0%	(43 783)	74.9%	(24.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(319 020)	(319 020)	(21 195)	6.6%	(73 351)	23.0%	(33 139)	10.4%	(127 686)	40.0%	(43 783)	74.9%	(24.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 800)	(10 800)	(9 000)	83.3%	(2 700)	25.0%	(2 589)	24.0%	(14 289)	132.3%	(8 886)	-	(70.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	(10 800)	(10 800)	(9 000)	83.3%	(2 700)	25.0%	(2 589)	24.0%	(14 289)	132.3%	(8 886)	-	(70.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(10 800)	(10 800)	(9 000)	83.3%	(2 700)	25.0%	(2 589)	24.0%	(14 289)	132.3%	(8 886)	-	(70.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(15 275)	(15 275)	109 741	(718.5%)	57 861	(378.8%)	152 638	(999.3%)	320 240	(2 096.5%)	(22 206)	(42.8%)	(787.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	57 992	57 992	45 699	78.8%	155 439	268.0%	213 301	367.8%	45 699	78.8%	44 029	6.1%	384.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	42 717	42 717	155 439	363.9%	213 301	499.3%	365 939	856.7%	365 939	856.7%	21 823	143.7%	1 576.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	162	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	100.0%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	162	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	162	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	100.0%	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	162	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	83	6.9%	-	-	-	-	1 114	93.1%	1 196	100.0%
Total	83	6.9%	-	-	-	-	1 114	93.1%	1 196	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zebo Tsheltho	053 928 4712
Financial Manager	Ms Segomotso Phatudi	053 928 1418

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	2 514 173	2 550 572	709 284	28.2%	606 585	24.1%	607 945	23.8%	1 923 814	75.4%	581 038	83.5%	4.6%
Property rates	317 223	338 663	95 183	30.0%	60 706	19.1%	50 737	15.0%	206 626	61.0%	69 623	86.5%	(27.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	801 493	802 927	197 013	24.6%	162 156	20.2%	188 035	23.4%	547 204	68.2%	167 089	68.4%	12.5%
Service charges - water revenue	492 182	492 182	123 584	25.1%	119 806	24.3%	111 469	22.6%	354 859	72.1%	109 714	74.6%	1.6%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	106 575	106 575	28 077	26.3%	27 299	25.6%	26 787	25.1%	82 164	77.1%	24 668	61.5%	8.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	149 572	149 582	40 109	26.8%	33 989	22.7%	35 305	23.6%	109 403	73.1%	33 255	62.2%	6.2%
Service charges - other	26 600	29 408	1 610	6.1%	1 121	4.2%	1 912	6.5%	4 643	15.8%	485	2 405.2%	294.5%
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 615	6 934	1 300	19.6%	1 849	27.9%	1 372	19.8%	4 520	65.2%	1 500	73.8%	(8.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 108	2 108	47	2.2%	293	13.9%	2 640	125.2%	2 980	141.3%	52	25.6%	4 983.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	106 208	108 765	36 217	34.1%	39 023	36.7%	39 816	36.6%	115 056	105.8%	34 210	81.0%	16.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	7 102	7 086	351	4.9%	317	4.5%	157	2.2%	825	11.6%	297	52.3%	(47.0%)
Licences and permits	7 708	7 701	2 021	26.2%	1 572	20.4%	2 051	26.6%	5 644	73.3%	1 812	70.7%	13.2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	351 271	351 271	145 480	41.4%	111 837	31.8%	88 711	25.3%	346 028	98.5%	84 934	92.2%	4.4%
Other own revenue	139 516	147 050	38 292	27.4%	46 617	33.4%	58 954	40.1%	143 863	97.8%	53 402	133.5%	10.4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3)	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	2 818 956	2 853 431	524 648	18.6%	762 604	27.1%	585 700	20.5%	1 872 952	65.6%	680 433	73.3%	(13.9%)
Employee related costs	527 466	529 331	125 094	23.7%	128 395	24.3%	128 562	24.3%	382 051	72.2%	124 369	71.9%	3.4%
Remuneration of councillors	25 138	25 138	4 632	18.4%	6 339	25.2%	6 323	25.2%	17 294	68.8%	5 268	73.4%	20.0%
Debt impairment	367 523	367 523	91 881	25.0%	91 881	25.0%	91 881	25.0%	275 642	75.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	476 888	476 888	-	-	236 472	49.6%	39 412	8.3%	275 884	57.9%	76 934	68.4%	(48.8%)
Finance charges	14 181	14 169	2 473	17.4%	2 384	16.8%	2 206	15.6%	7 063	49.8%	2 650	74.2%	(16.8%)
Bulk purchases	811 802	811 802	153 021	18.8%	171 099	21.1%	186 049	22.9%	510 170	62.8%	209 701	74.0%	(11.3%)
Other Materials	105 958	111 387	12 171	11.5%	21 412	20.2%	23 403	21.0%	56 986	51.2%	16 168	55.9%	44.7%
Contracted services	46 448	46 648	5 023	10.8%	8 815	19.0%	7 557	16.2%	21 395	45.9%	5 566	73.2%	35.8%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	443 553	470 545	130 353	29.4%	95 808	21.6%	100 307	21.3%	326 467	69.4%	239 777	145.1%	(58.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(304 783)	(302 859)	184 636		(156 019)		22 245		50 862		(99 396)		
Transfers recognised - capital	134 616	-	22 882	17.0%	67 804	50.4%	34 633	-	125 319	-	19 639	89.8%	76.3%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(170 167)	(302 859)	207 518		(88 215)		56 878		176 181		(79 757)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(170 167)	(302 859)	207 518		(88 215)		56 878		176 181		(79 757)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(170 167)	(302 859)	207 518		(88 215)		56 878		176 181		(79 757)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(170 167)	(302 859)	207 518		(88 215)		56 878		176 181		(79 757)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	144 616	173 941	12 435	8.6%	29 859	20.6%	39 660	22.8%	81 955	47.1%	21 662	33.9%	83.1%
National Government	122 616	120 976	12 226	10.0%	29 220	23.8%	37 436	30.9%	78 882	65.2%	17 748	30.7%	110.9%
Provincial Government	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	134 616	120 976	12 226	9.1%	29 220	21.7%	37 436	30.9%	78 882	65.2%	17 748	30.7%	110.9%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 000	52 966	210	2.1%	639	6.4%	2 224	4.2%	3 073	5.8%	3 914	74.3%	(43.2%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	144 616	173 941	12 435	8.6%	29 859	20.6%	39 660	22.8%	81 955	47.1%	21 662	33.9%	83.1%
Governance and Administration	9 300	12 466	210	2.3%	639	6.9%	1 522	12.2%	2 371	19.0%	3 914	79.1%	(61.1%)
Executive & Council	4 300	7 466	210	4.9%	639	14.9%	1 522	20.4%	2 371	31.8%	10	39.9%	15 238.5%
Budget & Treasury Office	5 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 904	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	6 000	6 986	334	5.6%	-	-	489	7.0%	823	11.8%	1 262	18.4%	(61.3%)
Community & Social Services	700	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	5 300	5 300	334	6.3%	-	-	489	9.2%	823	15.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 262	44.3%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	46 170	50 684	10 034	21.7%	15 958	34.6%	8 699	17.2%	34 690	68.4%	9 232	29.4%	(5.8%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	46 170	50 684	10 034	21.7%	15 958	34.6%	8 699	17.2%	34 690	68.4%	9 232	29.4%	(5.8%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	78 522	99 181	1 819	2.3%	11 984	15.3%	27 378	27.6%	41 180	41.5%	7 254	32.6%	277.4%
Electricity	23 400	53 074	-	-	4 289	18.3%	18 811	35.4%	23 100	43.5%	2 178	33.4%	763.7%
Water	17 936	27 491	-	-	5 659	31.6%	2 688	9.8%	8 348	30.4%	254	29.2%	958.9%
Waste Water Management	37 186	18 616	1 819	4.9%	2 035	5.5%	5 879	31.6%	9 733	52.3%	4 822	36.2%	21.9%
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 624	4 624	39	.8%	1 279	27.7%	1 573	34.0%	2 890	62.5%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	2 332 966	2 320 996	548 127	23.5%	554 771	23.8%	509 508	22.0%	1 612 406	69.5%	497 436	74.3%	2.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	253 778	253 778	53 689	21.2%	52 769	20.8%	54 705	21.6%	161 163	63.5%	50 737	73.4%	7.8%
Service charges	1 479 215	1 479 215	265 345	17.9%	272 615	18.4%	273 885	18.5%	811 846	54.9%	248 601	66.4%	10.2%
Other revenue	111 978	111 978	60 684	54.2%	49 721	44.4%	53 383	47.7%	163 788	146.3%	93 507	130.9%	(42.9%)
Government - operating	351 271	351 271	145 480	41.4%	111 837	31.8%	92 309	26.3%	349 626	99.5%	85 842	92.4%	7.5%
Government - capital	134 616	122 646	22 882	17.0%	67 804	50.4%	35 203	28.7%	125 889	102.6%	18 731	89.1%	87.9%
Interest	2 108	2 108	47	2.2%	24	1.2%	22	1.1%	94	4.5%	18	.5%	27.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 153 378)	(2 078 753)	(492 700)	22.9%	(434 963)	20.2%	(448 922)	21.6%	(1 376 584)	66.2%	(457 895)	77.7%	(2.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(2 139 197)	(1 408 748)	(490 226)	22.9%	(432 579)	20.2%	(446 716)	31.7%	(1 369 521)	97.2%	(455 244)	76.7%	(1.9%)
Finance charges	(14 181)	(670 005)	(2 473)	17.4%	(2 384)	16.8%	(2 206)	.3%	(7 063)	1.1%	(2 650)	(74.9%)	(16.8%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	179 588	242 243	55 427	30.9%	119 808	66.7%	60 586	25.0%	235 821	97.3%	39 541	53.9%	53.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	(972)	(972)	(1 889)	194.4%	4	(.4%)	6	(.6%)	(1 879)	193.3%	(4)	88.8%	(252.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	28	28	(513)	(1 832.7%)	-	-	-	-	(513)	(1 832.4%)	(6)	(19.0%)	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(500)	(500)	(1 382)	276.5%	-	-	-	-	(1 382)	276.5%	2	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(500)	(500)	6	(1.2%)	4	(.8%)	6	(1.3%)	17	(3.3%)	(0)	118.7%	(10 585.0%)
Payments	(144 616)	(173 941)	(12 435)	8.6%	(29 859)	20.6%	(39 660)	22.8%	(81 955)	47.1%	(21 894)	36.8%	81.1%
Capital assets	(144 616)	(173 941)	(12 435)	8.6%	(29 859)	20.6%	(39 660)	22.8%	(81 955)	47.1%	(21 894)	36.8%	81.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(145 588)	(174 913)	(14 325)	9.8%	(29 855)	20.5%	(39 654)	22.7%	(83 833)	47.9%	(21 898)	37.4%	81.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	2 000	2 000	(2 939)	(146.9%)	(3 650)	(182.5%)	(7 053)	(352.6%)	(13 642)	(682.1%)	(16 745)	-	(57.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	(3 148)	-	(3 739)	-	(3 399)	-	(10 286)	-	(17 648)	-	(80.7%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 000	2 000	209	10.5%	88	4.4%	(3 654)	(182.7%)	(3 356)	(167.8%)	903	-	(504.5%)
Payments	(16 000)	(16 000)	(6 017)	37.6%	(6 279)	39.2%	(5 605)	35.0%	(17 901)	111.9%	(5 592)	46.4%	.2%
Repayment of borrowing	(16 000)	(16 000)	(6 017)	37.6%	(6 279)	39.2%	(5 605)	35.0%	(17 901)	111.9%	(5 592)	46.4%	.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(14 000)	(14 000)	(8 955)	64.0%	(9 929)	70.9%	(12 658)	90.4%	(31 542)	225.3%	(22 337)	112.0%	(43.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	20 000	53 330	32 147	160.7%	80 024	400.1%	8 274	15.5%	120 446	225.9%	(4 695)	54.0%	(276.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60 000	25 569	31 076	51.8%	63 223	105.4%	143 247	560.2%	31 076	121.5%	109 243	231.5%	31.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	80 000	78 899	63 223	79.0%	143 247	179.1%	151 521	192.0%	151 521	192.0%	104 549	75.1%	44.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	45 656	5.6%	32 055	3.9%	24 634	3.0%	717 010	87.5%	819 355	36.8%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	47 821	22.6%	12 148	5.7%	8 234	3.9%	143 632	67.8%	211 835	9.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	18 634	10.8%	5 194	3.0%	4 105	2.4%	143 830	83.7%	171 763	7.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	6 763	5.1%	4 273	3.2%	3 872	2.9%	118 806	88.9%	133 714	6.0%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	12 217	4.9%	7 835	3.1%	7 544	3.0%	222 442	89.0%	250 038	11.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	18 909	3.8%	16 242	3.2%	14 983	3.0%	452 932	90.0%	503 065	22.6%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 586	4.1%	2 293	1.7%	2 020	1.5%	127 049	92.8%	136 948	6.2%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	155 586	7.0%	80 038	3.6%	65 393	2.9%	1 925 701	86.5%	2 226 717	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	4 520	7.7%	1 325	2.3%	1 213	2.1%	51 829	88.0%	58 887	2.6%	-	-	-
Commercial	43 426	13.6%	13 468	4.2%	9 750	3.1%	252 459	79.1%	319 104	14.3%	-	-	-
Households	107 639	5.8%	65 245	3.5%	54 430	2.9%	1 621 413	87.7%	1 848 726	83.0%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	155 586	7.0%	80 038	3.6%	65 393	2.9%	1 925 701	86.5%	2 226 717	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	64 910	54.5%	-	-	-	-	54 270	45.5%	119 180	25.0%
Bulk Water	26 555	25.1%	-	-	-	-	79 278	74.9%	105 833	22.2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	62 971	25.3%	17 802	7.2%	18 087	7.3%	149 857	60.3%	248 717	52.3%
Auditor-General	138	6.0%	55	2.4%	858	37.7%	1 224	53.8%	2 275	.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	154 573	32.5%	17 857	3.8%	18 945	4.0%	284 629	59.8%	476 004	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr T S R Nkhumise	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mr MKG Ramorwesi	018 487 8040

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	215 819	215 819	106 416	49.3%	93 499	43.3%	67 438	31.2%	267 354	123.9%	205 499	120.8%	(67.2%)
Property rates	14 372	14 372	8 678	60.4%	8 937	62.2%	8 614	59.9%	26 228	182.5%	2 757	59.3%	212.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	25 473	25 473	14 642	57.5%	9 169	36.0%	7 478	29.4%	31 289	122.8%	159 170	445.7%	(95.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	19 847	19 847	15 298	77.1%	18 746	94.5%	7 175	36.2%	41 219	207.7%	6 636	67.1%	8.1%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	13 677	13 677	7 785	56.9%	7 802	57.0%	5 215	38.1%	20 802	152.1%	2 392	58.8%	118.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 888	5 888	3 666	62.3%	3 671	62.3%	2 454	41.7%	9 791	166.3%	1 151	58.9%	113.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	89	89	173	193.1%	151	169.3%	59	65.8%	383	428.3%	243	102.8%	(75.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	49	49	22	45.1%	288	588.0%	58	118.4%	368	751.4%	(593)	(62.7%)	(109.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	21 083	21 083	12 669	60.1%	13 309	63.1%	9 260	43.9%	35 238	167.1%	3 569	59.2%	159.5%
Dividends received	2	2	1	72.2%	-	-	-	-	1	72.2%	2	-	(100.0%)
Fines	-	-	846	-	1 159	-	567	-	2 572	-	516	47.3%	9.9%
Licences and permits	10 243	10 243	2 207	21.5%	3 127	30.5%	1 930	18.8%	7 265	70.9%	1 153	60.4%	67.5%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	97 894	97 894	39 176	40.0%	24 888	25.4%	23 505	24.0%	87 569	89.5%	27 553	94.0%	(14.7%)
Other own revenue	7 201	7 201	1 252	17.4%	2 253	31.3%	1 124	15.6%	4 629	64.3%	950	70.9%	18.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	299 005	299 005	43 736	14.6%	49 199	16.5%	62 584	20.9%	155 518	52.0%	51 547	43.2%	21.4%
Employee related costs	77 079	77 079	15 943	20.7%	17 016	22.1%	16 980	22.0%	49 939	64.8%	16 313	70.9%	4.1%
Remuneration of councillors	7 715	7 715	1 722	22.3%	1 898	24.6%	1 999	25.9%	5 619	72.8%	1 974	74.2%	1.3%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	49 642	49 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 150	2 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 181	52.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	77 914	77 914	19 593	25.1%	18 305	23.5%	28 848	37.0%	66 746	85.7%	22 310	79.4%	29.3%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	15 866	15 866	3 206	20.2%	5 055	31.9%	4 232	26.7%	12 493	78.7%	2 251	43.0%	88.0%
Transfers and grants	29 725	29 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	38 914	38 914	3 272	8.4%	6 925	17.8%	10 524	27.0%	20 721	53.2%	7 518	41.9%	40.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(83 187)	(83 187)	62 680		44 301		4 854		111 836		153 952		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 725	29 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 017	104.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(53 461)	(53 461)	62 680		44 301		4 854		111 836		183 969		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(53 461)	(53 461)	62 680		44 301		4 854		111 836		183 969		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(53 461)	(53 461)	62 680		44 301		4 854		111 836		183 969		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(53 461)	(53 461)	62 680		44 301		4 854		111 836		183 969		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	242 887	242 887	161 749	66.6%	98 902	40.7%	154 200	63.5%	414 851	170.8%	98 826	153.1%	56.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 372	14 372	5 848	40.7%	4 490	31.2%	4 020	28.0%	14 359	99.9%	3 687	62.6%	9.0%
Service charges	62 228	62 228	13 616	21.9%	13 788	22.2%	17 555	28.2%	44 959	72.2%	15 540	66.1%	13.0%
Other revenue	17 533	17 533	101 130	576.8%	55 190	314.8%	107 762	614.6%	264 081	1 506.2%	55 790	926.0%	93.2%
Government - operating	97 894	97 894	40 235	41.1%	24 888	25.4%	23 505	24.0%	88 628	90.5%	23 236	53.7%	1.2%
Government - capital	29 725	29 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	21 132	21 132	920	4.4%	546	2.6%	1 359	6.4%	2 824	13.4%	574	1 297.5%	136.7%
Dividends	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(273 154)	(273 154)	(148 155)	54.2%	(93 302)	34.2%	(146 628)	53.7%	(388 085)	142.1%	(97 730)	139.5%	50.0%
Suppliers and employees	(271 004)	(271 004)	(148 155)	54.7%	(93 302)	34.4%	(146 628)	54.1%	(388 085)	143.2%	(97 730)	141.6%	50.0%
Finance charges	(2 150)	(2 150)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(30 267)	(30 267)	13 595	(44.9%)	5 600	(18.5%)	7 572	(25.0%)	26 766	(88.4%)	1 096	(487.8%)	590.8%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(29 725)	(29 725)	(13 952)	46.9%	(6 193)	20.8%	(6 945)	23.4%	(27 090)	91.1%	(2 653)	45.3%	161.8%
Capital assets	(29 725)	(29 725)	(13 952)	46.9%	(6 193)	20.8%	(6 945)	23.4%	(27 090)	91.1%	(2 653)	45.3%	161.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 675)	(29 675)	(13 952)	47.0%	(6 193)	20.9%	(6 945)	23.4%	(27 090)	91.3%	(2 653)	45.3%	161.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(2 850)	(2 850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(2 850)	(2 850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 850)	(2 850)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	(1.7%)	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(62 793)	(62 793)	(358)	.6%	(593)	.9%	627	(1.0%)	(324)	.5%	(1 541)	2.2%	(140.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(9 341)	(9 341)	655	(7.0%)	297	(3.2%)	(296)	3.2%	655	(7.0%)	736	(12.4%)	(140.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(72 134)	(72 134)	297	(.4%)	(296)	.4%	331	(.5%)	331	(.5%)	(806)	1.1%	(141.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 978	2.0%	5 667	1.9%	4 371	1.5%	284 051	94.7%	300 066	36.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 402	21.9%	1 681	8.4%	1 086	5.4%	12 915	64.3%	20 085	2.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 541	4.1%	1 544	2.5%	1 422	2.3%	56 139	91.1%	61 646	7.4%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 884	1.7%	2 493	1.5%	2 398	1.4%	160 434	95.4%	168 209	20.2%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 344	1.5%	1 220	1.4%	1 199	1.4%	83 805	95.7%	87 568	10.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 711	2.5%	4 649	2.4%	4 582	2.4%	177 544	92.7%	191 486	23.0%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	69	3.6%	23	1.2%	23	1.2%	1 806	94.0%	1 921	.2%	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	21 929	2.6%	17 276	2.1%	15 082	1.8%	776 694	93.5%	830 981	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	1 096	26.9%	441	10.8%	162	4.0%	2 373	58.3%	4 072	.5%	-	-	-
Commercial	4 125	9.3%	2 135	4.8%	1 666	3.8%	36 208	82.0%	44 135	5.3%	-	-	-
Households	16 707	2.1%	14 700	1.9%	13 254	1.7%	738 112	94.3%	782 774	94.2%	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	21 929	2.6%	17 276	2.1%	15 082	1.8%	776 694	93.5%	830 981	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 966	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 966	3.2%
Bulk Water	4 703	4.4%	5 025	4.7%	4 509	4.2%	92 962	86.7%	107 200	85.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	782	6.1%	2 881	22.4%	663	5.2%	8 519	66.3%	12 844	10.2%
Auditor-General	5	.5%	33	3.1%	577	53.6%	461	42.8%	1 077	.9%
Other	400	73.0%	75	13.6%	39	7.1%	35	6.3%	548	.4%
Total	9 857	7.8%	8 014	6.4%	5 788	4.6%	101 977	81.2%	125 636	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ronald Jonas	018 596 1074
Financial Manager	Mr Charl Wenum	018 596 1067

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: TLOKWE-VENTERSDORP (NW405)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	-	1 551 170	380 820	-	456 068	-	272 381	17.6%	1 109 269	71.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	-	165 247	38 362	-	38 587	-	38 173	23.1%	115 122	69.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	715 221	218 242	-	159 899	-	109 621	15.3%	487 762	68.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	116 629	30 711	-	27 445	-	16 905	14.5%	75 061	64.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	64 893	16 645	-	16 127	-	15 811	24.4%	48 583	74.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	57 303	14 620	-	14 583	-	14 206	24.8%	43 409	75.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	10	0	-	-	-	9	90.2%	9	90.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	4 519	1 070	-	3 485	-	991	21.9%	5 546	122.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	-	24 868	1 291	-	3 431	-	3 792	15.3%	8 514	34.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	2 245	-	2 493	-	-	-	4 738	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	92 128	2 103	-	2 473	-	1 970	2.1%	6 546	7.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	-	5 662	3 608	-	3 340	-	1 321	23.3%	8 268	146.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	400	-	-	-	-	91	22.8%	91	22.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	-	276 092	41 693	-	154 710	-	64 567	23.4%	260 970	94.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	28 199	10 041	-	29 495	-	4 924	17.5%	44 460	157.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	188	-	0	-	-	-	188	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	1 724 930	386 618	-	342 268	-	329 518	19.1%	1 058 405	61.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	369 197	86 105	-	90 916	-	83 796	22.7%	260 817	70.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	-	21 218	4 794	-	5 746	-	6 223	29.3%	16 764	79.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	-	70 910	7 225	-	6 475	-	5 950	8.4%	19 649	27.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	219 686	50 901	-	36 326	-	52 530	23.9%	139 757	63.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	540 337	145 573	-	101 259	-	99 430	18.4%	346 261	64.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	9 547	1 067	-	5 102	-	1 313	13.7%	7 482	78.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	-	103 303	21 459	-	23 616	-	19 177	18.6%	64 252	62.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	68 563	615	-	1 126	-	23 171	33.8%	24 912	36.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	322 088	68 879	-	71 703	-	37 928	11.8%	178 511	55.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(173 760)	(5 799)		113 800		(57 137)		50 864		-		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	13 241	-	10 442	-	4 009	-	27 692	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	-	(173 760)	7 442		124 242		(53 128)		78 556		-		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	-	(173 760)	7 442		124 242		(53 128)		78 556		-		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	(173 760)	7 442		124 242		(53 128)		78 556		-		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	(173 760)	7 442		124 242		(53 128)		78 556		-		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	-	1 375 374	411 005	-	515 080	-	387 353	28.2%	1 313 438	95.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	144 918	36 674	-	36 830	-	36 201	25.0%	109 705	75.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	880 662	275 830	-	218 905	-	212 416	24.1%	707 151	80.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	-	62 005	26 597	-	31 821	-	46 428	74.9%	104 846	169.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	-	199 378	52 662	-	161 537	-	52 974	26.6%	267 173	134.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	64 911	13 241	-	60 063	-	34 591	53.3%	107 895	166.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	23 500	6 002	-	5 923	-	4 743	20.2%	16 668	70.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(1 315 391)	(365 822)	-	(365 282)	-	(328 999)	25.0%	(1 060 103)	80.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	-	(539 486)	(365 396)	-	(364 156)	-	(319 024)	59.1%	(1 048 577)	194.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	(480 151)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(295 754)	(426)	-	(1 126)	-	(9 975)	3.4%	(11 526)	3.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	-	59 983	45 183	-	149 798	-	58 354	97.3%	253 336	422.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	(0)	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	1 001	-	-	-	1 001	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	(0)	-	(1)	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(294 040)	(46 194)	-	(65 265)	-	(51 752)	17.6%	(163 212)	55.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	(294 040)	(46 194)	-	(65 265)	-	(51 752)	17.6%	(163 212)	55.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(294 040)	(46 194)	-	(64 266)	-	(51 752)	17.6%	(162 212)	55.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	-	(231 057)	(1 011)	-	85 532	-	6 602	(2.9%)	91 123	(39.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	156 624	174 322	-	173 311	-	258 843	165.3%	174 322	111.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	(74 433)	173 311	-	258 843	-	265 445	(356.6%)	265 445	(356.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 905	15.0%	1 974	5.0%	1 221	3.1%	30 383	77.0%	39 484	15.1%	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	39 138	43.3%	4 629	5.1%	2 431	2.7%	44 150	48.9%	90 348	34.5%	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 568	19.1%	4 543	7.5%	3 946	6.5%	40 578	66.9%	60 635	23.1%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 919	10.9%	1 341	3.7%	942	2.6%	29 593	82.7%	35 796	13.7%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 883	15.0%	1 296	5.0%	841	3.3%	19 784	76.7%	25 804	9.8%	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	13.7%	5	4.2%	4	3.2%	101	78.8%	128	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	910	5.1%	993	5.6%	924	5.2%	15 022	84.2%	17 849	6.8%	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(13 494)	172.4%	(3 672)	46.9%	(1 759)	22.5%	11 097	(141.8%)	(7 828)	(3.0%)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	51 848	19.8%	11 109	4.2%	8 552	3.3%	190 708	72.7%	262 216	100.0%	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	854	8.7%	397	4.0%	318	3.2%	8 245	84.0%	9 815	3.7%	-	-	-
Commercial	20 060	28.6%	2 633	3.8%	1 910	2.7%	45 531	64.9%	70 134	26.7%	-	-	-
Households	30 708	17.5%	7 899	4.5%	6 164	3.5%	130 966	74.5%	175 736	67.0%	-	-	-
Other	226	3.5%	180	2.8%	160	2.4%	5 965	91.3%	6 531	2.5%	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	51 848	19.8%	11 109	4.2%	8 552	3.3%	190 708	72.7%	262 216	100.0%	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 804	9.1%	-	-	-	-	37 853	90.9%	41 657	55.5%
Bulk Water	20	.2%	20	.2%	17	.2%	9 521	99.4%	9 577	12.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 111	12.7%	1 736	10.4%	900	5.4%	11 875	71.4%	16 622	22.2%
Auditor-General	326	4.6%	1 257	17.6%	-	-	5 562	77.8%	7 144	9.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 262	8.3%	3 012	4.0%	917	1.2%	64 810	86.4%	75 001	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Nomathemba Emily Mokgethi	018 299 5003
Financial Manager	Manato Isaac Moruti	018 299 5151

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3RD QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	173 396	173 396	70 907	40.9%	9 404	5.4%	44 525	25.7%	124 836	72.0%	42 335	89.4%	5.2%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 160	1 160	354	30.5%	841	72.5%	519	44.8%	1 714	147.8%	912	52.9%	(43.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	5	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	172 199	172 199	70 550	41.0%	8 540	5.0%	43 982	25.5%	123 072	71.5%	41 421	90.9%	6.2%
Other own revenue	37	37	3	7.1%	23	62.2%	(20)	(54.7%)	5	14.5%	2	13.5%	(1 205.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	-	39	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	172 329	172 329	32 326	18.8%	48 874	28.4%	39 132	22.7%	120 332	69.8%	70 405	73.4%	(44.4%)
Employee related costs	78 228	78 228	19 508	24.9%	19 996	25.6%	20 096	25.7%	59 600	76.2%	18 486	77.5%	8.7%
Remuneration of councillors	9 163	9 163	1 580	17.2%	1 977	21.6%	2 379	26.0%	5 936	64.8%	2 328	71.6%	2.2%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 050	3 050	-	-	-	-	2 601	85.3%	2 601	85.3%	1 915	58.3%	35.8%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	1 107	1 107	46	4.2%	149	13.5%	197	17.8%	393	35.5%	241	43.7%	(18.2%)
Contracted services	3 374	3 374	169	5.0%	856	25.4%	677	20.1%	1 702	50.5%	620	54.6%	9.3%
Transfers and grants	49 364	49 364	5 565	11.3%	16 713	33.9%	8 373	17.0%	30 652	62.1%	39 216	73.1%	(78.6%)
Other expenditure	27 923	27 923	5 457	19.5%	9 182	32.9%	4 808	17.2%	19 448	69.6%	7 598	72.1%	(36.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 067	1 067	38 581		(39 470)		5 393		4 504		(28 070)		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 242	2 242	-	-	50 642	2 258.8%	-	-	50 642	2 258.8%	577	100.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	3 309	3 309	38 581		11 172		5 393		55 146		(27 493)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 309	3 309	38 581		11 172		5 393		55 146		(27 493)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 309	3 309	38 581		11 172		5 393		55 146		(27 493)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	3 309	3 309	38 581		11 172		5 393		55 146		(27 493)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditur

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17										2015/16		Q3 of 2015/16 to Q3 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities													
Receipts	175 638	175 638	70 811	40.3%	60 046	34.2%	44 496	25.3%	175 353	99.8%	46 334	91.4%	(4.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	37	37	13	34.1%	23	62.2%	34	91.8%	70	188.1%	40	21.6%	(14.7%)
Government - operating	172 199	172 199	70 550	41.0%	59 182	34.4%	43 943	25.5%	173 675	100.9%	45 167	92.9%	(2.7%)
Government - capital	2 242	2 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 160	1 160	248	21.4%	841	72.5%	519	44.8%	1 608	138.7%	1 127	55.0%	(53.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(169 159)	(169 159)	(38 914)	23.0%	(48 874)	28.9%	(39 132)	23.1%	(126 919)	75.0%	(67 265)	73.0%	(41.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(119 795)	(119 795)	(29 259)	24.4%	(32 161)	26.8%	(28 158)	23.5%	(89 578)	74.8%	(29 469)	74.3%	(4.5%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 601)	-	(2 601)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(49 364)	(49 364)	(9 654)	19.6%	(16 713)	33.9%	(8 373)	17.0%	(34 741)	70.4%	(37 796)	71.8%	(77.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	6 479	6 479	31 898	492.3%	11 172	172.4%	5 364	82.8%	48 434	747.5%	(20 932)	25.2%	(125.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(3 925)	(3 925)	(96)	2.4%	-	-	-	-	(96)	2.4%	(1 164)	17.2%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(3 925)	(3 925)	(96)	2.4%	-	-	-	-	(96)	2.4%	(1 164)	17.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 925)	(3 925)	(96)	2.4%	-	-	-	-	(96)	2.4%	(1 164)	17.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 554	2 554	31 802	1 245.2%	11 172	437.4%	5 364	210.0%	48 338	1 892.6%	(22 096)	24.3%	(124.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8 500	8 500	-	-	31 802	374.1%	42 974	505.6%	-	-	140 929	161.3%	(69.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 054	11 054	31 802	287.7%	42 974	388.8%	48 338	437.3%	48 338	437.3%	118 833	4 731.3%	(59.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Council
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
R thousands										
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 353	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 353	49.0%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	577	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	577	20.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	831	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	831	30.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 761	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 761	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms M.I Matthews	018 473 8016
Financial Manager	Jerry Mononela	018 473 8042

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.